1636

ヘブスブリン

U.S. National Institutes of Health awards AI57158, AI070411, AI057549, the U.S. Department of Defense and Google.org. ICDDR,B acknowledges with Bangladesh to the Centre's research efforts. Institutes of Health, and the Government of gratitude the commitment of CDC, the U.S. National

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Hsu VP, et al. Nipah virus encephalitis reemergence, Bangladesh. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2004; 10: 2082-2087.

for human infection with a new zoonotic paramyxo-

- Luby SP, et al. Foodborne transmission of Nipah virus, Bangladesh. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2006; 12: Montgomery J, et al. Risk factors for Nipah virus encephalitis in Bangladesh. Emerging Infectious Diseases 1888-1894
- Epstein JH, et al. Henipavirus infection in fruit bats (Pteropus giganteus), India. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2008; 14: 1309–1311.

 Chadha MS, et al. Nipah virus-associated encephalitis outbreak, Siliguri, India. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2006; 12: 235–240. 2008; 4: 1526-1532.

15.

- None REFERENCES
- Gurley ES, et al. Person-to-person transmission of Infectious Diseases 2007; 13: 1031-1037 Nipah virus in a Bangladeshi community. Emerging
- Diseases 2000; 181: 1755-1759.

 13. Blum LS, Khan R, Nahar N. In-depth assessment of an severe encephalitis in Malaysia. Journal of Infectious Medicine and Hygiene 2009; 80: 96-102. and control strategies. American Journal of Tropical outbreak of Nipah Encephalitis with person-to-person transmission in Bangladesh: implications for prevention virus, Nipah virus, during a 1998-1999 outbreak of
- 16. Chua KB. Nipah virus outbreak in Malaysia. Journal 14. Johara MY, et al. Nipah virus infection in bats (Order Junsuke S, et al. Nipah virus survey of flying foxes in Malaysia. Japan Agricultural Research Quarterly 2007; of Clinical Virology 2003; 26: 265-275. 41:69-78. tious Diseases 2001; 7: 439-441. Chiroptera) in Peninsular Malaysia. Emerging Infec-

Daniels P, Ksiazek T, Eaton BT. Laboratory diagnosis
of Nipah and Hendra virus infections. Microbes and
Infection/Institut Pasteur 2001; 3: 289-295.

Siliguri, West Bengal, India in 2001. Indian Journal of Harit AK, et al. Nipah/Hendra virus outbreak in Medical Research 2006; 123: 553-560.

 Sahani M, et al. Nipah virus infection among abattoit workers in Malaysia, 1998-1999. International Journal of Epidemiology 2001; 30: 1017-1020.
 Parashar UD, et al. Case-control study of risk factors 10. Goh KJ, et al. Clinical features of Nipah virus en-Harcourt BH, et al. Genetic characterization of Nipah virus, Bangladesh, 2004. Emerging Infectious Diseases cephalitis among pig farmers in Malaysia. New England Journal of Medicine 2000; 342: 1229–1235. 2005; 11: 1594-1597

> 別紙様式第2-1 番号 10

医薬品 医薬部外品 研究報告 調杏報告書 化粧品

識別番号・執	股告回数	報告日	第一報入手日 2011年8月25日	新医薬品等の区分 該当なし	厚生労働省処理欄
販売名 (企業名)	①②乾燥抗 HBs 人免疫グロブリン ③ポリエチレングリコール処理抗 HBs ①ヘブスブリン筋注用 200 単位 (ベ ②ヘブスブリン筋注用 1000 単位 (③ヘブスブリン IH 静注 1000 単位 (ネシス) ベネシス) ベネシス)	PLoS Pathogens 2011	公表国 アメリカ ; 7(7)	
異的である カリフォル	イルスはヒトとサルを含む多くの脊椎動 5と考えられてきた。 レニア国立霊長類研究所(CNPRC)で、新	世界猿(titi サル)の閉鎖集団で1	集団発生した致命的な新規アラ	デノウイルス(TMAdV:titi	その他参考事項等
研 サル・アラ 19 匹が死1 究 このアデノ	『ノウイルス)を特定した。建屋内の 65 亡、または人道的に安楽死させた。 / ウイルスは新種で、他のアデノウイル	匹のサルの間で、23匹(34%)が劇	症の肺炎と肝炎が進行した上	気道症状を発症し、うち	代表としてヘブスブリン IH 静注 1000 単位の記述 を示す。 2. 重要な基本的注意
報 年間発生の 集団発生の 人のランタ	łかった。 D開始時、サルと最も接触した研究者は ダムな成人献血者のスクリーニングは 2 団発生の潜在的な原因として密接に監視	急性呼吸器疾患を発症し、回復期 人(2.5%)に TMAdV-特異の中和抗・	用血清検体は TMAdV により血清 体を検出した。TMAdV の発見は	F陽性であった。また、81	(1)本剤の原材料となる血液については、HBs抗原、抗HCV抗体、抗HIV-1抗体、抗HIV-2抗体性性であることを確認している。更に、ブールした試験血漿については、HIV-1、HBV及びHC
要					について核酸増幅検査(NAT)を実施し、適 した血漿を本剤の製造に使用しているが、
					いる可能性が常に存在する。本剤は、以上6 検査に適合した高力価の抗HBs抗体を含有す る血漿を原料として、Cohnの低温エタノー/
		業の意見		今後の対応	分画で得た画分からポリエチレングリコー。 4000処理、DEAEセファデックス処理等によ
ベロープは持た	は二重鎖直鎖状DNAウイルスで、カブ ない。万一、原料血漿にアデノウイル リアランス試験結果から、本剤の製造	スが混入したとしても、EMCおよび	YCPVをモデルウイルスと 影	報告は本剤の安全性に 響を与えないと考える で、特段の措置はとらな 。	がHBs人免疫グロブリンを濃縮・精製した製造であり、ウイルス不活化・除去を目的として製造工程において60℃、10時間の液状加熱製理及びウイルス除去膜によるろ過処理を施し
					ているが、投与に際しては、次の点に十分だ 意すること。
					(C_{i})

Cross-Species Transmission of a Novel Adenovirus Associated with a Fulminant Pneumonia Outbreak in a New World Monkey Colony

Eunice C. Chen^{1,2}, Shigeo Yagi³, Kristi R. Kelly⁴, Sally P. Mendoza⁴, Nicole Maninger⁴, Ann Rosenthal⁴, Abigail Spinner⁴, Karen L. Bales^{4,5}, David P. Schnurr³, Nicholas W. Lerche⁴, Charles Y. Chiu^{1,2,6}

1 Department of Laboratory Medicine, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, California, United States of America, 2 UCSF-Abbott Viral Diagnostics and Discovery Center, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, California, United States of America, 3 Viral and Rickettsial Disease Laboratory, California Department of Public Health, Richmond, California, United States of America, 4 California National Primate Research Center, University of California Davis, Davis, California National Primate Research Center, University of California Davis, Davis, Davis, California, United States of America, 6 Department of Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases, University of California San Francisco, California, United States of America, 9 Department of Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases, University of California San Francisco, California, United States of America, 9 Department of Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases, University of California San Francisco, California, United States of America

Abstract

Adenoviruses are DNA viruses that naturally infect many vertebrates, including humans and monkeys, and cause a wide range of clinical illnesses in humans. Infection from individual strains has conventionally been thought to be speciesspecific. Here we applied the Virochip, a pan-viral microarray, to identify a novel adenovirus (TMAdV, titi monkey adenovirus) as the cause of a deadly outbreak in a closed colony of New World monkeys (titi monkeys, Callicebus cupreus) at The California National Primate Research Center (CNPRC). Among 65 titi monkeys housed in a building, 23 (34%) developed upper respiratory symptoms that progressed to fulminant pneumonia and hepatitis, and 19 of 23 monkeys, or 83% of those infected, died or were humanely euthanized. Whole-genome sequencing of TMAdV revealed that this adenovirus is a new species and highly divergent, sharing <57% pairwise nucleotide identity with other adenoviruses. Cultivation of TMAdV was successful in a human A549 lung adenocarcinoma cell line, but not in primary or established monkey kidney cells. At the onset of the outbreak, the researcher in closest contact with the monkeys developed an acute respiratory illness, with symptoms persisting for 4 weeks, and had a convalescent serum sample seropositive for TMAdV. A clinically ill family member, despite having no contact with the CNPRC, also tested positive, and screening of a set of 81 random adult blood donors from the Western United States detected TMAdV-specific neutralizing antibodies in 2 individuals (2/81, or 2.5%). These findings raise the possibility of zoonotic infection by TMAdV and human to human transmission of the virus in the population. Given the unusually high case fatality rate from the outbreak (83%), it is unlikely that titi monkeys are the native host species for TMAdV, and the natural reservoir of the virus is still unknown. The discovery of TMAdV, a novel adenovirus with the capacity to infect both monkeys and humans, suggests that adenoviruses should be monitored closely as potential

Citation: Chen EC, Yagi S, Kelly KR, Mendoza SP, Maninger N, et al. (2011) Cross-Species Transmission of a Novel Adenovirus Associated with a Fulminant Pneumonia Ourbreak in a New World Monkey Colony, PLoS Pathog 7(7): e1002155. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1002155

Editor: Glen R. Nemerow, The Scripps Research Institute, United States of America

Received January 20, 2011; Accepted May 23, 2011; Published July 14, 2011

Copyright: © 2011, Chen et al. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

Funding: This work is supported in part by CNPRC NIH grant NCRR P51-R8000169, NIH grant HD053555 (to KLB, SPM, and WAM), NIH grants K08-AI074913 and R56-AI089532 (to CYC), and an Abbott Viral Discovery Award (to CYC). The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

Competing Interests: The authors received a viral discovery award from Abbott Diagnostics (to CYC), The University of California, San Francisco (UCSF) has also filed a patient application related to TMAdV. This does not alter the authors' adherence to all PloS Pathogens policies on sharing data and materials.

* E-mail: charles.chiu@ucsf.edu

Introduction

Adenoviruses, first isolated in the 1950s from explanted adenoid tissue, are double-stranded nonenveloped DNA viruses that naturally infect many vertebrates, including humans and nonhuman primates. The human adenoviruses in the Matadawwinst genus, comprised of all mammalian adenoviruses, are classified into 7 species A-G, and at least 51 different serotypes (and 5 proposed types, HAdV-52 to HAdV-56) have been described to date [1,2]. Adenoviruses are the cause of an estimated 5–10% of febrile illnesses in children worldwide [3]. Some serotypes, such as human adenovirus type [4] (HAdV-14), have been associated with severe and potentially fatal outbreaks of pneumonia in residential facilities and military bases [4]. Adenoviruses have also been

associated with other clinical syndromes including conjunctivitis, hepatitis, and diarrhea [5]. In nonhuman primates, most epidemiologic studies of adenoviruses have focused on their identification in fecal samples from asymptomatic animals [6,7,8]. Overt respiratory disease associated with simian adenoviruses has also been observed [9]. Although adenoviruses are significant pathogens, genetically modified strains are being actively explored as potential vectors for vaccines and gene therapy [10].

Infection by adenoviruses has generally been thought to be species-specific. Human adenoviruses do not usually replicate in monkey cells in the absence of helper viruses [11], and do not productively infect rodents (and vice versa) [12]. Studies of sera from animal handlers and zoo workers exposed to chimpanzees in captivity fail to detect antibodies to chimpanzee adenoviruses



PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

July 2011 | Volume 7 | Issue 7 | e1002155

Author Summary

Infection from adenoviruses, viruses that cause a variety of illnesses in humans, monkeys, and other animals, has conventionally been thought to be species-specific. We used the Virochip, a microarray designed to detect all viruses, to identify a new species of adenovirus (TMAdV, or titi monkey adenovirus) that caused a deadly outbreak in a colony of New World titi monkeys at the California National Primate Research Center (CNPRC), and also infected a human researcher. One-third of the monkeys developed pneumonia and liver inflammation, and 19 of 23 monkeys died or were humanely euthanized. The unusually high death rate (83%) makes titi monkeys unlikely to be natural hosts for TMAdV, and the genomic sequence of TMAdV revealed that it is very different from any other known adenovirus. The researcher developed an acute respiratory illness at the onset of the outbreak, and was found to be infected by TMAdV by subsequent antibody testing. A clinically ill family member with no prior contact with the CNPRC also tested positive. Further investigation is needed to identify whether TMAdV originated from humans, monkeys, or another animal. The discovery of TMAdV suggests that adenoviruses should be monitored closely as potential causes of crossspecies outbreaks

[13,14]. However, recent serological surveys have found antibodies to New World and Old World monkey adenoviruses in donor human sera from regions where the monkeys are endemic [14,15]. In addition, phylogenetic analyses of adenoviruses from greater apes reveal that they fall precisely into "human" adenoviral species B, C, and E [7]. The high degree of sequence relatedness within members of each species suggests that at least some adenoviral strains may be capable of infecting both nonhuman primates and humans.

Beginning in May of 2009, a deadly outbreak of fulminant pneumonia and hepatitis occurred in a closed colony of New World titi monkeys of the Callicebus genus at the California National Primate Research Center (CNPRC). Routine microbiological testing for an infectious etiology was negative. We previously developed the Virochip (University of California, San Francisco) as a broad-spectrum surveillance assay for identifying viral causes of unknown acute and chronic illnesses [16,17,18,19,20,21,22]. The Virochip, a pan-viral microarray containing ~19,000 probes derived from all viral species in GenBank (n~2500) [21,23], has been previously successful in detection of novel outbreak viruses such as the SARS coronavirus [22,24] and the 2009 pandemic H1N1 influenza virus [23]. Here we apply the Virochip to identify a novel and highly divergent adenovirus as the cause of the titi monkey outbreak. In addition, we present clinical and scrological evidence that this virus may have infected a researcher at the CNPRC and a family member, thus demonstrating for the first time the potential for cross-species infection by adenoviruses.

Results

An outbreak of fulminant pneumonia in a titi monkey colony

In early 2009, the CNPRC housed 65 titi monkeys in one quadrant of an animal building. The index case, a healthy adult titi monkey, presented on May 14, 2009 with cough, lethargy, and decreased appetite (Fig. 1A, T1). Despite aggressive treatment with intravenous fluids and antibiotics, the animal developed severe

respiratory distress and was humanely euthanized 5 days later. A second case presented 4 weeks later near the entrance to the building (Fig. 1A, T54). In the interim period, 3 healthy titi monkeys had been relocated from a separate building (Fig. 1A, T2, T3, and T19), with 2 of the 3 monkeys placed into the cage formerly occupied by the index case, reflecting a total at-risk population of 68. Over the ensuing 2 months, 21 additional monkeys, including one of the relocated monkeys, presented with clinical signs similar to those shown by the index case (attack rate = 23/68, or 34%) (Figs. | A and 1B). Clinical signs in affected animals included cough, lethargy, poor appetite, tachypnea, and abdominal breathing. These symptoms progressed to overt respiratory distress and death or humane cuthanasia within an average of 8 days. Chest radiographs typically revealed diffuse interstitial pulmonary changes and bronchoalveolar consolidation indicative of pneumonia, with right middle lobe predominance (Fig. 1C). Animals displaying clinical signs were quarantined and aggressively treated by veterinarians with supplemental oxygen, anti-inflammatory medications, bronchodilators (nebulized albuterol), broad-spectrum antibiotics, and antivirals (oseltamivir and/ or ribavirin). In total, 19 animals died or were euthanized duc to the illness during the outbreak (case fatality rate = 19/23, or 83%). Only 4 monkeys survived, even though the majority of sick animals (17/23, or 74%) consisted of apparently healthy adults and juveniles. Interestingly, none of the 133 rhesus macaques (Macaca mulatta) housed in the same building became sick during the outbreak, and neither did any of the Old World monkeys from surrounding outdoor colonies of rhesus and eynomolgus macaques

Gross necropsy findings were similar in all titi monkeys and were characterized primarily by diffuse, consolidated pneumonias, with occasional evidence of fibrinous pleuritis, pericardial/pleural edema, and hemorrhage (Fig. 1D-1). Some livers, spleens, and lymph nodes were found to be abnormally enlarged. Hepatic necrosis and hemorrhage, along with ascites, were occasionally appreciated. On histologic examination, the normal cellular architecture of the lung and trachea was destroyed, and prominent intranuclear inclusion bodies were observed in the liver, lung, and trachea (Figs. 1D-2 and 1D-3).

(Macaca fascicularis).

A routine microbiological workup for infectious causes of the outbreak, including bacterial, mycoplasma, and fungal cultures, was negative. Respiratory viral testing failed to detect evidence of respiratory syncytial virus, adenovirus, influenza virus A and B, human metapneumovirus, and parainfluenza virus types 1, 2, and 2.

Virochip identification, PCR screening and electron microscopic (EM) confirmation of TMAdV

Given the clinical presentation of a severe acute viral respiratory illness and the appearance of intranuclear inclusion bodies on histological examination, we strongly suspected that a virus that had eluded detection by conventional assays was the cause of the titi monkey outbreak. Nasal, lung, and liver swab samples collected during necropsy were analyzed using the Virochip [21,23]. Microarrays were analyzed using ranked Z-scores to assess the highest-intensity viral probes [18]. From a lung swab sample from an affected monkey, 4 of the top 80 probes on the Virochip corresponded to adenoviruses. Other viruses or viral families with ≥4 probes among the top 80, including chimpanzee herpesvirus (Herpesviridae), bovine viral diarrhea virus (Flaviviridae), and endogenous retroviruses (Retroviridae), were regarded as less likely to cause fulminant pneumonia and hepatitis, so were not pursued any further. The 4 adenovirus probes mapped to 2 different gene regions corresponding to the DNA polymerase and penton base

July 2011 | Volume 7 | Issue 7 | e1002155

PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

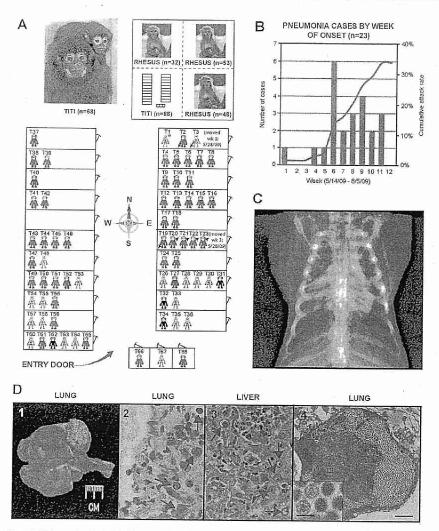


Figure 1. Clinical and epidemiologic features of the titi monkey outbreak. (A) Map of the titi monkey cages situated in one quadrant of a building, showing the locations of asymptomatic, at-risk monkeys (brown or green), affected surviving monkeys (black), and monkeys who died from their illness (skeleton). 3 monkeys were moved into the building (arrows pointing down and to the left) and 4 monkeys out of the building (arrows pointing up and to the right) during the 3rd week of the outbreak. The upper left photograph shows an image of an adult male titi monkey and his infant. The upper right inset shows the location of the titi monkey cages relative to other rhesus monkey cages in the building. Asymptomatic monkeys with positive serum antibody titers to TMAdV 4 months after the outbreak are shown in green. (B) Epidemic curve of the outbreak, with the

PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

July 2011 | Volume 7 | Issue 7 | e1002155

number of cases in blue and cumulative attack rate in red. (C) Anteroposterior chest radiograph of an affected titl monkey, showing bilateral basilar infiltrates and a prominent right middle lobe consolidation. (D) I - gross photograph of lungs at necropsy; the lungs failed to fully collapse upon opening the chest, and a single - 1.5 cm focus of dark red discoloration (hemorrhage) can be seen in the left caudal lobe. 2 - photomicrograph of H&E stained lung tissue showing a severe diffuse necrotizing bronchopneumonia characterized by the presence of hemorrhage and intranuclear inclusions (arrows). 3 - photomicrograph of H&E stained liver tissue showing a multifocal necrotizing hepatitis with numerous intranuclear inclusions farrows). 4 - transmission electron micrograph of an affected lung alreolus (scale bar = 1 µm) filled with adenovirus-like particles (inset, scale bar

doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1002155.g001

(Fig. 2A). Interestingly, the 4 viral probes were derived from 2 different Adenoviridae genera (SAdV-23, simian adenovirus 23, PAdV-A, porcine adenovirus A, and HAdV-5, human adenovirus 5. in the Mastadenovirus genus: FAdV-D, fowl adenovirus D, in the Aviadenovirus genus), suggesting the presence of a divergent adenovirus that was not a member of any previously known species.

To confirm the Virochip finding of an adenovirus, we used consensus primers to amplify a 301 bp fragment from the hexon gene by PGR [25]. The fragment shared ~86% nucleotide identity with its closest phylogenetic relatives in GenBank, SAdV-18, an Old World vervet monkey adenovirus, and the human species D adenoviruses. The newly identified adenovirus was designated TMAdV, or titi monkey adenovirus. Specific PCR for TMAdV was then used to screen body fluids and tissues from affected monkeys (Table 1). PCR results were positive from postnecropsy liver and lung tissues as well as from sera, conjunctival swabs, oral swabs, and nasal swabs collected at time of quarantine in 8 different affected monkeys, but were negative from a throat swab from an asymptomatic animal whose other 5 cage mates had become sick. In addition, nasal swabs were negative in 3 asymptomatic, minimal-risk titi monkeys housed in a separate building. To confirm the presence of virus in diseased tissues, we examined lung tissue from affected monkeys by transmission electron microscopy, revealing abundant icosahedral particles characteristic of adenovirus filling the alveoli (Fig. 1D-4).

Next, to assess persistent subclinical infection from TMAdV, we analyzed serum samples from at-risk asymptomatic or affected surviving monkeys 2 months after the outbreak (n = 41). All postoutbreak serum samples were negative for TMAdV by PCR (Table 1). To assess potential TMAdV shedding, stool samples collected from all cages housing titi monkeys 2 months postoutbreak were analyzed by PCR (n = 27), and were found to be negative. In addition, we checked for TMAdV in rectal swab samples from rhesus macaques housed in the same building as the titi monkeys (n = 26) and in pooled droppings from wild rodents (n = 2) living near the titi monkey cages. All macaque and rodent fecal samples were negative for TMAdV by PCR.

We also sought to determine whether PCR assays commonly used to detect human adenoviruses in clinical or public health settings could detect TMAdV. Adenovirus PCR was performed on a TMAdV-positive clinical sample, a TMAdV culture, and a human adenovirus B culture (as a positive control) using an additional 5 pairs of primers, according to previously published protocols [26,27,28] Three of the 5 primer pairs, designed to detect human respiratory adenoviruses B, C, and E, failed to amplify TMAdV [27]. The remaining 2 pairs of primers, both derived from highly conserved sequences in the hexon gene [26,28], were able to detect TMAdV in culture as well as directly from clinical material.

Whole-genome sequencing, features, and phylogenetic analysis of TMAdV

To facilitate whole-genome sequencing of TMAdV, deep sequencing of a lung swab from one affected titi monkey and lung tissue from another affected monkey was performed. Out of ~11.9 million high-quality reads, 2,782 reads and 3,767 reads aligned to the SAdV-18 genome by BLASTN (Fig. 2B, blue) and TBLASTX (Fig. 2B, transparent blue), respectively, with reads mapping to sites across the genome. De novo assembly of the complete TMAdV genome from reads that aligned to SAdV-18 was not possible due to insufficient sequence coverage (<46%). The poor apparent coverage was the result of high sequence divergence of the TMAdV genome from SAdV-18, which hindered the identification of most of the 16,524 actual deep sequencing reads derived from TMAdV (Fig. 2B, red). Thus, after partial assembly of TMAdV using overlapping reads aligning to the SAdV-18 genome, remaining gaps were closed by specific PCR. The complete genome of TMAdV was found to be 36,842 base pairs in length, with a base composition of 20.8% A, 29.8% C, 29.8% G, and 19.6% T, and a GC content of 59.6%, comparable to that of adenoviral species Groups C, D, and E in the Mastadenovirus genus. The deduced genomic structure of TMAdV was also similar to that of other mastadenoviruses and consists of 34 open reading frames (Fig. 2C).

Whole-genome phylogenetic analysis placed TMAdV in an independent species group separate from the known human adenoviral species A-G (Fig. 3). Among all 95 fully-sequenced adenovirus genomes in GenBank, the closest simian adenoviral relatives to TMAdV were SAdV-3, SAdV-18, and SAdV-21, with pairwise nucleotide identities ranging from 54.0% to 56.3% (Fig. 4). The closest human adenoviral relatives were the species D adenoviruses, which share 54.3% to 55.1% identity to TMAdV, with human adenoviruses of other species slightly less similar (51.1%-54.6%). The placement of TMAdV into a separate group by phylogenetic analysis was also observed when looking individually at the hexon, polymerase, penton base, and fiber genes (Fig. S1). Scanning nucleotide pairwise identity plots revealed that, among the major adenovirus genes, the DNA polymerase and hexon are more conserved, whereas the E1A and fiber are more divergent (Fig. 4). The significant overall sequence divergence of TMAdV from known human and simian adenoviruses is highlighted by the finding that PAdV-A (porcine adenovirus A), a non- primate mammalian adenovirus, shared only a slightly less similar whole-genome pairwise identity to TMAdV of 47.0% (Fig. 4). In fact, in the DNA polymerase gene, TMAdV shared a pairwise identity with PAdV-A of 67.2%, comparable to its pairwise identities with the other human adenoviruses, 59%-71.7% (Figs. 4 and S1). Although TMAdV was found to be highly divergent from other adenoviruses, different isolates of TMAdV from 3 affected titi monkeys were remarkably conserved, sharing 100% identity across the full-length hexon gene (data not shown).

The high level of sequence divergence in TMAdV held true at the amino acid level as well, with amino acid identities relative to other mastadenoviruses ranging from 20.8% to 27.5% for the fiber, the most divergent protein, to 68.7%-78.2% for the hexon (Table 2). Although bearing low sequence similarity to other adenoviruses, the penton base of TMAdV contained an RGD motif that presumably binds a, integrins. By both nucleotide and amino acid comparisons, the closest phylogenetic relative to

(A) PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

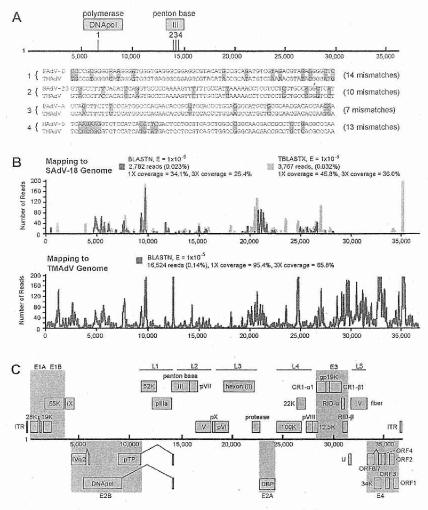


Figure 2. Discovery and whole-genome characterization of the novel adenovirus TMAdV. (A) The locations of the 4 Vinochip probes derived from adenovirus sequences and used to detect TMAdV are mapped onto the ~37 k8 genome. The 4 Vinochip probe sequences are also aligned with the corresponding sequence in the TMAdV genome, with mismatches highlighted in pink. (B) Coverage map of deep sequencing reads corresponding to TMAdV using BLASTN (blue) and TBLASTX (transparent blue) alignments to SAdV-18. The actual coverage achieved by deep sequencing as determined by alignments to the fully sequenced genome of TMAdV is much higher (red., IC) Genome organization of TMAdV. Predicted protein coding regions are shown as boxes. Boxes above the central black line represent open reading frames (ORFs) that are encoded on the forward strand, while boxes underneath the black line represent reverse-strand encoded ORFs. Early region ORFs are shaded in gray. The x-axis refers to the nucleotide position along the ~37k genome of TMAdV. Abbreviations: FAdV, fowl adenovirus; SAdV, simian adenovirus, PAdV, porcine adenovirus, HAdV, human adenovirus, TMAdV, titi monkey adenovirus.

(a) PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

July 2011 | Volume 7 | Issue 7 | e1002155

Table 1. PCR screening for TMAdV.

Sample	Sample Type	PCR Result	Date Presenting with Clinical Signs	Date of Necropsy
Affected, at-risk titl mi	onkeys (died)			ng et Halalan
π .	serum ^k		5/14/2009	5/19/2009
T26	serum ⁵		7/23/2009	7/30/2009
T28	conjunctival swab ⁵	+	7/16/2009	7/25/2009
	nasai swab ⁴	+		
	liver swab ¹	+		
	lung swab*	+		
T29	serum ⁹	+	7/26/2009	7/31/2009
T30	serum ⁵		7/25/2009	7/30/3009
T33	lung swab [§]	+	6/23/2009	6/29/2009
	nasal swab [§]			
T36	lung swab [§]	+	7/7/2009	7/14/2009
	lung swah ⁵	.		
T60	serum ^g		7/15/2009	7/22/2009
T63	serum)	-	6/20/2009	8/1/2009
T67	nasal swab#	, -	7/7/2009	8/13/2009
	nasal swab [†]	+		
Affected, at-risk titi mi	onkeys (survived)			
J31	serum*	-	7/10/2009	N/A
T32	serum*	- 1.4	7/12/2009	N/A
T34	serum*		6/23/2009	N/A
T62	serum*	77	7/8/2009	N/A
Asymptomatic at-risk a	and minimal-risk titi monkeys			
T27	throat swab (n = 1) [¶]	-	N/A	N/A
at-risk titi	stool from cages (n = 14)*		N/A	N/A
at-risk titi	serum (n = 29)*	-7	N/A	N/A
minimal-risk titi	oral swab (n = 3) ¹		N/A	N/A
minimal-risk titi	stool from cages (n = 5)*	-	N/A	N/A
minimal risk titi	serum (n=3)*		N/A	N/A
minimal-risk titi	stool from cages (n=8)*	-	N/A	N/A
minimal-risk titi	serum (n=8)*		N/A	N/A
Other				
ihesus	pectal swabs (n = 26)*		N/A	N/A
human	serum (n = 15)**		N/A	N/A
odent	droppings (n = 2)*		N/A	N/A

For titi monkey cage designations (TXX), please refer to Fig. 1

initial case.

collected prior to authreak.

collected during authreak.

"collected 4 months after outbreak. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1002155.t001

TMAdV in GenBank overall was SAdV-3 (Fig. 4; Table 2). Bootscanning analysis revealed no evidence for recombination of TMAdV with other adenoviruses at either the whole-genome or

individual gene level (Fig. S2).

The main neutralization determinant for adenoviruses, the epsilon determinant (e), is formed by loops 1 and 2 in the hexon protein [29]. The epsilon determinant of TMAdV was significantly divergent from that of other mastadenoviruses, with amino acid identities in loop 1 varying from 30.6% to 44.8% and in loop 2 varying from 54.4% to 67.0% (Table 2).

This observation suggested that cross-neutralization of TMAdV with sera reactive against other human/simian adenoviruses is unlikely.

Cultivation of TMAdV in human and monkey cells

We next attempted to culture TMAdV in an A549 (human lung adenocarcinoma) cell line, a BSC-1 (African green monkey kidney epithelial) cell line, and PMK (primary rhesus monkey kidney) cells (Fig. 5). Direct inoculation of cell cultures with a lung swab sample from an affected titi monkey produced a weak initial cytopathic



PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

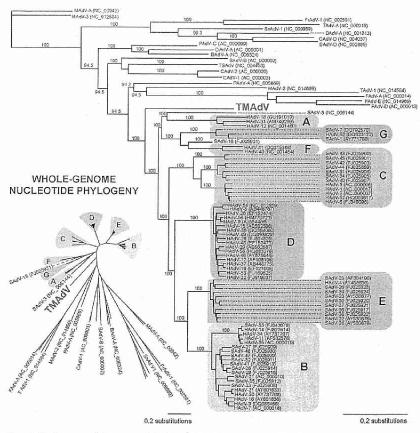


Figure 3. Whole-genome phylogenetic analysis of TMAdV. The whole-genome nucleotide phylogenetic tree is reconstructed from a multiple sequence alignment of all 95 unique, fully-sequenced adenovirus genomes in GenBank and TMAdV. Both rectangular cladogram and radial tree layouts are displayed. The branch corresponding to TMAdV is highlighted in boldface red. Abbreviations: HAdV, human adenovirus; SAdV, simian adenovirus; MAdV, mouse adenovirus, FrAdV, frog adenovirus; TAdV, turkey adenovirus; SrAdV, snake adenovirus; DAdV, duck adenovirus; DAdV, ovine adenovirus; PAdV, porcine adenovirus; TSAdV, tree shrew adenovirus; CAdV, canine adenovirus deficit 13.17 (journal.post.1002155.a.003

effect in macaque BSC-1 and human A549 cells at day 7. However, despite multiple serial passages, we were unable to propagate the infected cell culture supernatant in either BSC-1 or PMK cells. In contrast, propagation in human A549 cells resulted in viral adaptation by passage 6 and generation of a fully adapted strain of TMAdV by passage 10 that was able to productively infect all 3 cell lines. Thus, culturing and propagation of TMAdV were successful in a human A549 cell line, but not in established or primary monkey kidney cell lines.

An influenza-like illness in a researcher and family members during the titi monkey outbreak

In hindsight, only one individual at the CNPRC reported becoming ill during the titi monkey outbreak, the researcher in closest, daily contact with the animals. Symptoms began near the onset of the outbreak, although whether they began prior to or after identification of the index case is unclear. The researcher, with a past medical history of multiple sclerosis, initially developed symptoms of a viral upper respiratory infection (URI), including

DLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

July 2011 | Volume 7 | Issue 7 | e1002155

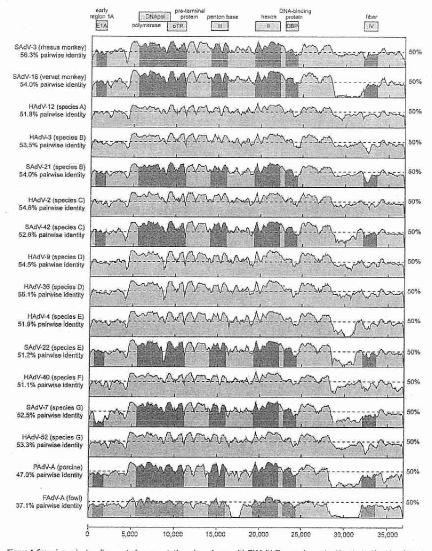


Figure 4. Scanning pairwise alignment of representative adenoviruses with TMAdV. The scanning nucleotide pairwise identities of TMAdV relative to representative human (yellow) or simian (brown) adenoviruses in species A-G, porcine adenovirus (red), and fowl adenovirus (green) are shown. The window size is 400 bp with a step size of 40 bp. The xexis refers to the nucleotide position along the —37 k genome of TMAdV. Abbreviations: HAdV, human adenovirus; SAdV, simian adenovirus; PAdV, porcine adenovirus; FAdV, fowl adenovirus. doi:10.1317/j.journal.ppat.1002155.g004

(PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

Table 2. Amino acid identity of TMAdV relative to other adenoviruses.

	fiber (IV)	E1A	DBP	DNApol	penton base (III)	pTP	hexon (II) whole	hexon (II) c:L1	hexon (II) t:L2
SAdV-3 (rhesus mankey)	26.6%	29.9%	37.9%	61.8%	68.2%*	70.6%*	78.2%*	44 8%*	67.0%*
SAdV-18 (vervet monkey)	26.0%	30,7%	39.1%	63.2%	66.5%	68.3%	76.7%	39.196	63.9%
HAdV-12 (species A)	26.4%	31.0%	38.2%	60.4%	64.3%	67.6%	76.2%	40.1%	64,935
HAdV-3 (species B)	22.3%	31.4%	36.5%	61,7%	65.8%	68.8%	73.7%	38.3%	63.9%
SAdV-21 (species B)	72.2%	30.5%	36.0%	62.1%	66.1%	68.8%	72.2%	34,196	61.2%
HAdV-2 (species C)	25.0%	32.6%*	39.5%	62.5%	67,0%	68.0%	71.4%	39.1%	61.4%
SAdV-42 (species C)	26.4%	30.5%	38.8%	62.5%	66.5%	68.1%	72,4%	37.4%	63.3%
HAdV-9 (species D)	21.9%	28.4%	38,3%	63,4%	66.1%	68.3%	74.0%	33.3%	60.0%
HAdV-36 (species D)	20 8%	30,0%	38,1%	63.3%	65.9%	68,3%	73,6%	33,1%	61.9%
HAdV-4 (species E)	26.3%	32.6%*	37.1%	62.8%	67.9%	69.8%	72.7%	30.6%	63.3%
SAdV-22 (species E)	27 5%*	31.2%	36.8%	62,9%	67,6%	70.4%	74.2%	38.6%	63.9%
HAdV-40 (species F)	25.9%	31.0%	40.196*	62.1%	54,1%	65.9%	77.1%	42.6%	663%
SAdV-7 (species G)	25.5%	32.6%*	34,9%	63,3%	67.0%	68.0%	76.4%	43.8%	59.6%
HAdV-52 (species G)	24.1%	30.3%	35,6%	63.8%*	67.8%	67.9%	77,0%	46.2%*	62.6%
PAdV-A (parcine)	26.4%	23.6%	37.4%	55.4%	61.7%	57,7%	58.7%	36.4%	54,4%
FAdV-A (fowl)	1.6%	N/A	25.8%	36,5%	41.6%	31,7%	47.9%	22.3%	39.0%

The amino acid sequences of selected TMAdV proteins and the epsilon determinant of the hexon (c: U1, loop 1, and c: U2, loop 2) are compared to the corresponding proteins from representative human, similan, pordine, and fowl adenoviruses.

*For each protein, the entry corresponding to the adenoviral species with the highest percentage identity relative to TMAdV. doi:10.1371/journal.ooat.1002155.002

fever, chills, headache, and sore throat, followed by a dry cough and "burning sensation in the lungs" that was exacerbated by a deep breath or coughing. The researcher endorsed a history of recurrent upper respiratory infections, and did not regard the illness as related to the titi monkey outbreak. Although symptoms persisted for 4 weeks, at no time did the researcher seek medical care, and no antibiotics were taken during the illness.

We carried out contact tracing to identify family members and other individuals in close contact with the researcher. Interestingly, two family members in the household also developed flu-like symptoms about 1-2 weeks after the researcher initially became sick. Their symptoms – fever, cough and muscle aches – appeared milder than those of the researcher and completely resolved within 2 weeks. Neither individual sought medical care for these symptoms, and notably, neither had ever visited the CNPRC.

Seroprevalence of TMAdV in monkeys and humans

To explore a potential link between the outbreak and associated illness in humans, we blindly tested available sera from tit monkeys (n = 59), rhesus macaques housed in the same building (n = 36), CNPRC personnel and close contacts (n = 20), and random human blood donors (n = 81) for evidence of recent or prior infection by TMAdV by virus neutralization (Fig. 6). Nineteen serum samples from 15 at-risk affected (symptomatic) titi monkeys were tested. Among 3 affected titi monkeys surviving the outbreak, 2 monkeys mounted a vigorous neutralizing Ab response to TMAdV, with negative pre-outbreak Ab titers (<1:8) but antibody titers 2 months after the outbreak of >1:512, while 1 monkey exhibited a positive but much weaker response. Affected titi monkeys who died during the outbreak exhibited a wide range of neutralizing Ab titers, from <1:8 to >1:512 (those without Ab likely died before mounting a response).

To investigate the possibility of subclinical infection by TMAdV, we also examined serum samples from asymptomatic titi monkeys (n=40) and nearby rhesus macaques (n=36), collected 2 months after the outbreak. Fourteen of 40 asymptomatic titi monkeys tested (35%) had antibody to TMAdV, indicating that the incidence of subclinical infection was significant (Fig. 1A; Fig. 6). In fact, one of the 14 asymptomatic titi monkeys with positive Ab titers was located in the minimal-risk building. In contrast, only 1 of 36 rhesus macaque samples was positive, with an Ab titer of 1:16. The 1 antibody-positive rhesus serum sample was negative by specific PCR for TMAdV (data not shown), as was stool from the cage in which the rhesus monkey was housed (Table 1).

Approximately 4 months after the outbreak, serum samples were collected from CNPRC personnel in direct contact with the titi monkeys. Serum samples were also collected from the two family members of the clinically ill CNPRC researcher 1 year after the outbreak. Only two samples were found positive for neutralizing Abs to TMAdV: (1) Ab titers for the clinically ill researcher were 1:32, and (2) Ab titers for one of the family members of the clinically ill researcher were 1:8.

Among 81 random blood donors from the Western United States, 2 individuals (2/81, 2.5%) had positive Ab titers of 1:16 and 1:8. Pooled rabbit sera containing antibodies to human adenovirus serotypes 1 through 35, representing species A–E, were unable to neutralize TMAdV (data not shown). Thus, the results of our serological survey appear unlikely to be due to nonspecific cross-reactivity from prior exposure to known human adenoviruses.

Discussion

In this study, we employed a pan-viral microarray assay, the Virochip, to identify a novel adenovirus associated with a fulminant pneumonia outbreak in a colony of New World tid monkeys. Despite the absence of an animal model, which precludes a strict fulfillment of Koch's postulates, there are several lines of evidence implicating this novel adenovirus. TMAdV, as

PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

July 2011 | Volume 7 | Issue 7 | e1002155

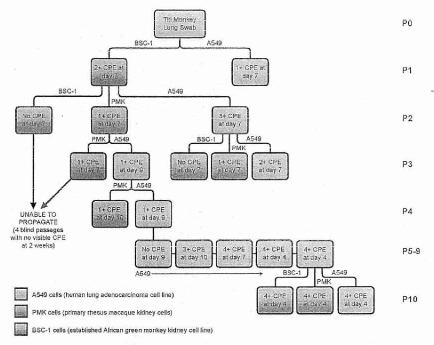


Figure 5. Growth and propagation of TMAdV in cell culture. The flow chart displays 10 passages (P1-P10) of TMAdV cultured in human lung adenocarcinoma (849, orange), primary rhesus macaque kidney (PMK, brown), or established African green monkey kidney (BSC-1, green) cells. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1002155.g005

the cause of the outbreak. First, conventional testing for other pathogens, including other viruses by Virochip, was negative, and affected monkeys did not respond to empiric therapy with antibiotics or antivirals (ribavirin and oseltamivir in anecdotal use are not effective against adenoviral infections) [30]. Second, the clinical presentation of pneumonia and hepatitis is consistent with the known spectrum of disease associated with adenoviral infections. Third, TMAdV sequence was recovered by PCR in various body fluids and tissues from affected monkeys, including blood, respiratory secretions, and lung/liver tissue (Table 1). Fourth, the finding of intranuclear inclusions in diseased tissues, as well as direct visualization of adenoviral-like particles (TMAdV) in lung alveoli by electron microscopy (Figs. 1D-2 to 1D-4), support a primary role for TMAdV in the pathogenesis of tissue injury in affected monkeys. Finally, there was a significant neutralizing Ab response in surviving animals, with 2 monkeys having titers undetectable prior to the outbreak but rising to >1:512 at convalescence (Fig. 6).

Although TMAdV retains the core genomic features common to all adenoviruses (Fig. 2Cl), phylogenetic analysis clearly places TMAdV within a separate branch, with no closely related neighbors (Figs. 3 and S1). A phylogenetic distance of >10%

combined with the lack of cross-neutralization defines TMAdV as a new species [31]. Since emerging adenovirus strains such as HAdV-14 and HAdV-D22/H8 (otherwise known as HAdV-D53) are known to arise from recombination events among related ancestral strains [32,33], we performed bootscanning analysis to look for such events in TMAdV. The bootscanning analysis, however, failed to show evidence of recombination, likely because closely related and/or ancestral strains to TMAdV have not yet been identified.

Entry of adenoviruses into cells involves an initial attachment of the fiber knob to the cell receptor, followed by internalization via a secondary interaction of the penton base with α, integrins [34,55]. The presence of an RGD motif in the TMAdV penton base implies that the virus uses α, integrins for internalization [35]. However, the high sequence divergence in the fiber protein (Table 2), as well as the absence of fiber motifs conserved among adenoviruses that bind CAR [36,37] (coasackievirus-adenovirus receptor) or CD46 [38,39,40] (data not shown), suggest that neither of these two human adenoviral receptors may be the attachment receptors for TMAdV. Further studies will be necessary to identify the preferred cellular attachment and internalization receptors for TMAdV.



PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

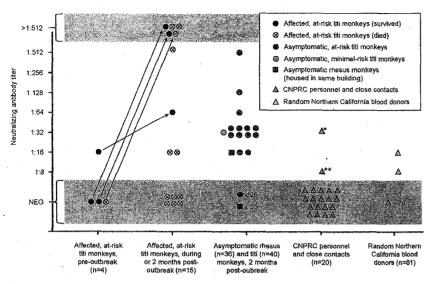


Figure 6. Seroprevalence of TMAdV in humans and monkeys. Sera from titi monkeys (circles), rhesus macaques (squares), and humans (triangles) were tested for antibodies to TMAdV by virus neutralization. Arrows designate proutbreak and post-outbreak serum samples from the same individual monkey. Pre-outbreak serum samples were previously banked in 2007. Sera from CNPRC personnel and close contacts (orange triangles) were collected 4 months post-outbreak, except for the two family members of the clinically ill researcher, whose sera were collected 1 year post-outbreak, ", clinically ill researcher; **, family member of the researcher, who was also sick. Abbreviations: CNPRC, California National Primate Research Center; NEG, negative, doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1002155.q006

Despite its isolation from affected titi monkeys, we were unable to propagate TMAdV in both established (BSC-1) and primary (PMK) monkey kidney cells (Fig. 4). The virus, however, grew efficiently in a human A549 lung adenocarcinoma cell line. One explanation for this finding is that TMAdV may be unable to productively infect cells derived from Old World monkeys (e.g. rhesus and African green monkeys). An alternative possibility is that successful propagation of TMAdV may depend on infection of a specific host cell type, such as A549 lung, and not BSC-1 or PMK kidney cells. Nevertheless, after 10 passages in human A549 cells, the fully adapted strain of TMAdV exhibits an extended host range with the ability to productively infect both monkey and human cells. This observation implies that TMAdV possesses an inherent capacity to cross the species barrier and infect both humans and nonhuman primates. Efforts to identify host range and cell tropism of TMAdV, as well as the specific sequence changes responsible for adaptation to growth in cell culture, are currently underway

The virulence of TMAdV in healthy and apparently immunocompetent titi monkeys (83% case fatality rate) is highly unusual for infections by adenovirus. In humans, deaths due to adenovirus infections or outbreaks are generally low (up to 18% for pneumonia associated with HAdV-14 [4]). Furthermore, severe infections from human adenoviruses are more commonly associated with older age, immunosuppression, and chronic underlying conditions such as kidney failure [4,41]. Young, healthy individuals are in general much less likely to succumb to adenoviral-related illness. The severity of TMAdV-related illness in affected tit monkeys suggests that this species of monkey may not be the natural host for the virus. The failure to detect fecal shedding of TMAdV in convalescent or asymptomatic animals also suggests that the virus does not normally infect tit monkeys (Table I).

Although the exact origin of TMAdV remains unclear we can speculate on several possibilities. One possibility is that a crossspecies "jump" from captive macaques to a susceptible colony of titi monkeys precipitated the outbreak. As there have been no new introductions of monkeys into the closed colony for the past 2 years, this conjecture relies on asymptomatic infection and transmission of TMAdV in the captive rhesus/cynomolgus macaque population at the CNPRC. CNPRC personnel who visited macaque areas would occasionally enter titi rooms with no change in personal protective equipment, thus providing a potential route of transmission for the virus. In addition, specific antibodies were detected in 1 of 36 (2.8%) asymptomatic rhesus macaques housed in the same building (Fig. 6), indicating that TMAdV has the capacity to infect this species of Old World monkey. Notably, the closest identified phylogenetic relative to TMAdV among the complete genomic sequences available in GenBank is a rhesus monkey adenovirus, SAdV-3 (Fig. 4; Table 2). Furthermore, serological evidence for cross-species adenoviral transmission events between different nonhuman primate species has been previously reported in the literature [42].

D. PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

July 2011 | Volume 7 | Issue 7 | e1002155

Although we failed to detect TMAdV in rodent droppings found near titi monkey cages (Table 2), it is still possible that the virus arose from an unknown animal reservoir. In this regard, the high sequence divergence of TMAdV relative to the known human/simian adenoviruses (Fig. 3), and comparable sequence similarity in the polymerase gene to a porcine adenovirus (Figs. 3 and S1) are striking. The four-week interval between the index case and the second case appears overly long given a typical incubation period for adenovirus infections of no more than 1 week [43]. This may be explained by our finding of a high rate of subclinical infection by TMAdV in asymptomatic titi monkeys (35%), but may also be due to separate introductions of TMAdV into the colory from an as-vet unidentified reservoir.

Our study data also support the potential for cross-species transmission of TMAdV between monkeys and humans. The researcher's fever, cough, and pleuritic symptoms ("burning sensation in the lungs") are consistent with the development of a prolonged viral respiratory illness. Interestingly, pleurisy has been specifically reported in association with certain human adenovirus infections [44]. The clinical presentation, time of illness concurrent with the onset of the outbreak, and presence of neutralizing Abs in convalescent serum all strongly point to primary infection of the researcher by TMAdV. The detection of weakly neutralizing Abs (1:8) in a serum sample from a sick family member of the researcher also suggests that TMAdV may be capable of humanto-human transmission. The decreased levels of neutralizing Abs to TMAdV in the researcher (1:32) and a family member (1:8) relative to those in infected titi monkeys (up to >1:512) are consistent with a recent study showing much higher levels of neutralizing antibodies in chimpanzees than in humans with adenovirus infections, possibly due to more robust adenovirusspecific T-cell responses in humans than in monkeys [45].

Several lines of evidence support the contention that the direction of TMAdV transmission was zoonotic (monkeys to humans) rather than anthroponotic (humans to monkeys). First, the closest known relative to TMAdV in GenBank is SAdV-3, an Old World monkey adenovirus (Fig. 3: Table 2). Second, our results show that PCR assays for human adenoviruses in common use are capable of detecting TMAdV. Although sequencing of PCR amplicons for human adenoviruses is not performed routinely in diagnostic virology, TMAdV would presumably have been detected previously in large-scale studies of hexon sequencing of Ad field isolates if it were circulating in the community [46,47]. Finally, the available sequence data in GenBank is heavily biased towards human adenoviruses, and much less is known about the potential diversity of the simian adenoviruses. We also cannot formally exclude the possibility that the outbreak arose from anthroponotic transmission. In our study, 2 of 81, or 2.5% of random adult blood donors exhibited borderline titers of neutralizing antibody to TMAdV. indicating either a low prevalence of TMAdV in the human population or cross-reactivity to a related virus (although no evidence of cross-reactivity was found with HAdV serotypes 1 through 35). Future large-scale studies of TMAdV seroepidemiology will be needed to better understand transmission of TMAdV between monkeys and humans. Nevertheless, our discovery of TMAdV, a novel adenovirus with the capacity to cross species barriers, highlights the need to monitor adenoviruses closely for outbreak or even pandemic potential.

Materials and Methods

Ethics statement

This study was carried out in strict accordance with the recommendations in the Guide for the Care and Use of

Laboratory Animals of the National Institutes of Health. The use and care of all animals followed policies and guidelines established by the University of California, Davis Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) and CNPRC (Animal Welfare Assurance #A3433-01). The protocol for the maintenance and breeding of the titi monkey colony was approved by the University of California, Davis IACUC (Protocol #15730), No specific animal research protocol was drafted for this study, as only excess clinical samples were analyzed for diagnostic purposes. Animals in extreme respiratory distress were humanely euthanized by veterinarians. Extensive veterinary care was provided to all animals affected by the outbreak in order to minimize pain and

Serum samples from staff at the CNPRC, close contacts, and random adult blood donors were collected under protocols approved by institutional review boards of the University of California, Davis (Protocol #200917650-1) and University of California, San Francisco (Protocol #H49187-35245-01). Specifically, written informed consent was obtained from staff at the CNPRC and close contacts for analysis of their samples. Any potentially identifying information has been provided with the explicit permission of the individuals involved.

Sera from random blood donors were obtained from the Blood Systems Research Institute (San Francisco, CA); sera were derived from affiliated donor banks in California (Blood Centers of the Pacific, San Francisco, CA), Nevada (United Blood Service, Reno, NV), and Wyorning (United Blood Services, Cheyenne, Wyoming) and de-identified prior to analysis.

The California National Primate Research Center (CNPRC). The California National Primate Research Center (CNPRC), which houses over 5,000 nonhuman primates, is a part of the National Primate Research Centers Program and is accredited by the Association for the Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care, International (AAALAC). At the beginning of 2009, the CNPRC maintained a colony of 74 titi monkeys (Callierbus cupreus) and a colony of over 4,500 rhesus macaques (Macaca mulatta). No new animals have been introduced into either colony for over 2 years. All titi monkeys are maintained in small social groups, while rhesus macaques are maintained in small or large social groups. All animal facilities are maintained in compliance with United States Department of Agriculture specifications.

Eighty-eight percent of the titi monkey population (n = 65) were housed in 1 quadrant of an indoor animal building, and all titi monkeys demonstrating clinical signs originated from this building (i.e. "at-risk" room) (Fig. 1A). Rhesus macaques (n = 133) were housed in the other 3 quadrants of this same building, and surrounding the building were outdoor housing units with rhesus macaques and cynomolgus macaques (Macaa faiculari). Three additional titi monkeys were moved into the at-risk room less than 2 weeks after presentation of the index case, reflecting a total at-risk population of 68 animals. The remaining 6 titi monkeys were housed in an indoor animal building greater than 500 yards from the at-risk population (i.e. "minimal-risk" room).

Outbreak investigation and microbiological testing

The outbreak lasted approximately 3 months from May to August of 2009. Affected titi monkeys died from 3-24 days after appearance of clinical signs, with an average time to death or humane euthanasia of 8 days. Clinical and epidemiological data, including daily census reports, were tracked and recorded by vecterinary and management staff. All personnel entering the titi monkey rooms (both at-risk rooms) and minimal-risk rooms)

PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

needed to pass within approximately 20 feet of macaque enclosures prior to entry. CNPRC personal protective equipment (PPE) policy requires a change of PPE between entrance/exit of animal rooms housing different species. Staff compliance of this policy may have been compromised. Measures have since been taken by CNPRC management to ensure compliance with existing policies.

Bacterial, mycoplasma, and fungal cultures were performed at the CNPRC. Clinical samples were also sent to an outside laboratory (Focus Diagnostics, Cypress, CA) for respiratory viral testing by centrifugation-enhanced shell vial culture followed by direct fluorescent antibody staining for 8 viruses (respiratory syncytial virus, adenovirus, influenza virus A and B, parainfluenza virus types 1, 2, and 3, and human metapneumovirus).

Gross, histopathological, and ultrastructural analyses

Gross and histopathological analyses of post-morten tissues were performed by a board-certified veterinary pathologist specializing in nonhuman primate/laboratory animal medicine, a branch of Primate Services at the CNPRC. At necropsy, tissue samples from the trachea, lung, and liver were collected and fixed in 10% formalin. Tissues were routinely processed and embedded in paraflin. 3-jum sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin (HE) and examined by light microscopy. For transmission electron microscopy, tissue fragments (2×2 mm) were excised from paraflin blocks of lung, deparaffinized, and processed as previously described [48].

Nucleic acid extraction and cDNA library preparation

Total nucleic acid was extracted from body fluid or swab samples using commercially available kits (Qjagen, Valencia, CA). 200 µL of sample were passed through a 0.22 µm filter (Millipore, Temecula, CA) to remove bacteria and cellular debris and then treated with Turbo DNase (Ambion, Culver City, CA) to degrade host genomic DNA prior to extraction. For tissue samples, lung or liver tissue was homogenized in a 15 mL Eppendorf tube using a disposable microtube pestle (Eppendorf, San Diego, CA) and scalpel, and RNA extraction was then performed using TRIzol LS (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), followed by isopropanol precipitation and two washes in 70% ethanol. Extracted nucleic acid was amplified using a random PCR method to generate cDNA libraries for Virochip and deep sequencing analyses as previously described [18,21].

Virochip analysis

The current 8x60 k Virochip microarrays used in this study contain 19,058 70mer probes representing all viral species in GenBank, and combine probes from all previous Virochip designs [17,18,21,23]. Four probes derived from 2 different Adenoviridae genera (SAdV-23, PAdV-A, HAdV-5, and FAdV-D) yielded an adenovirus signature on the Virochip that was found to be TMAdV. With the exception of SAdV-23, these highly conserved probes are part of the core Virochip design and were derived from all available adenoviral sequences in GenBank as of 2002 [21]. One explanation why more high-intensity probes to simian adenoviruses were not seen by Virochip analysis is that the genomes of many simian Ads, including SAdV-3 and SAdV-18 (the two closest phylogenetic relatives to TMAdV in GenBank), were not sequenced until after 2004 [7,49], and thus their genomes are not as well-represented on the Virochip microarray.

Virochip analysis was performed as previously described [21,23]. Briefly, samples were labeled with Cy3 or Cy5 fluorescent dye, normalized to 10 pmol of incorporated dye, and hybridized overnight using the Agilent Gene Expression Hybridization kit.

(Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, California). Slides were scanned at 3 µm resolution using an Agilent DNA Microarray Scanner. Virochip microarrays were analyzed with Z-score analysis [18], hierarchical cluster analysis [50], and E-Predict, an automated computational algorithm for viral species prediction from microarrays [51]. Only Z-score analysis, a method for assessing the statistical significance of individual Virochip probes, yielded a credible viral signature on the microarray.

PCR screening

We initially used consensus primers derived from a highly conserved region of the hexon gene to confirm the Virochin finding of an adenovirus by PCR [25]. After recovering the full genome sequence, we then designed a set of specific PCR primers for detection of TMAdV, TMAdV-F (5'-GTGACGTCA-TAGTTGTGGTC) and TMAdV-R (5'-CTTCGAAGGCAAC-TACGC). The TMAdV-specific quantitative real-time PCR was performed on a Stratagene MX3005P real-time PCR system using a 25 µL master mix consisting of 18 µL of water, 2.5 µL of 10X Tag buffer, 1 µL of MgCl2 (50 mM), 0.5 µL of deoxynucleoside triophosphates (dNTPs; 12.5 mM), 0.5 µL of each primer (10 µM), 0.5 µL SYBR green, 0.5 µL of Taq polymerase (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), and I µL of extracted nucleic acid. Conditions for the PCR reaction were 40 cycles of 94°C for 30 s. 55°C for 30 s, and 72°C for 30 s. Amplicons were purified on a 2% agarose gel, cloned into plasmid vectors using TOPO TA (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), and sent to an outside company (Elim Biopharmaceuticals, Hayward, CA) for Sanger sequencing in both directions using vector primers M13F and M13R.

To assess linearity and limits of sensitivity for the TMAdV PCR assay, 12 serial log dilutions were made of a standard plasmid constructed by cloning the 157-bp TMAdV amplicon into a TOPO plasmid vector. Purified plasmid clones at each serial dilution were quantified using a Nanodrop spectrophotometer and then spiked into negative serum, stool, or oral swab sample matrix. each matrix consisting of a pool of 10 sera, 10 stool samples, or 3 oral swabs, respectively. For each sample type, a standard curve for the TMAdV PCR assay was calculated from 3 PCR replicates at each dilution of nucleic acid extracted from the spiked matrix (data not shown). To determine limits of sensitivity for the assay, probit analysis of results from 6 PCR replicates of 7 serial log dilutions (from a starting concentration of ~1.2×10⁵ copies/mL) was performed using SPSS 16.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL), By probit analysis, the 95% limit of detection for TMAdV was 781, 377, or 35 viral genome equivalents/mL for serum, stool, or oral swab samples, respectively (data not shown).

Whole-genome sequencing

To facilitate whole-genome sequencing of TMAdV, we prepared amplified cDNA/DNA libraries for deep sequencing from lung tissue and a lung swab sample from 2 different monkeys using previously published protocols [23,52]. Briefly, randomly amplified libraries were cleaved with a Type IIs restriction endonuclease (Gsul) and truncated adapters were ligated on the resulting strand ends. Full-length adapters containing strict 6-nt barcodes were added via an additional 15 cycles of PCR. Amplified libraries were size-selected on a 2% agarose gel at approximately 350 bp average length and then sent to an outside company (Elim Biopharmaceuticals, Hayward, CA) for deep sequencing on an Illumina Genome Analyzer IIx (Illumina, San Diego, CA). Paired-end reads were sequenced for 73 cycles in each direction. Paired-end reads were subsequently filtered to eliminate low-complexity sequences with a Lempel-Ziv-Welch (LZW) compression ratio below 0.4 [53], split into individual reads,

classified by barcode, and stripped of any remaining primer sequences using BLASTN alignments (word size = 11, E-val $ue = 1 \times 10^{-5}$). After low-complexity filtering and barcode/primer trimming, 11,950,557 sequence reads remained, with each read consisting of 67 nucleotides, for a total of ~800 megabases of sequence. Reads were then aligned using BLASTN (word size = 11. E-value = 1×10^{-5}) and TBLASTX (word size = 11, Evalue = 1×10-5) to the genome sequence of SAdV-18 (Fig. 2B) Overlapping reads aligning to SAdV-18 were used to assemble portions of the TMAdV genome with Geneious software (version 3.6.5) [54], employing the SAdV-18 genome as a reference sequence and requiring a 20-bp minimum overlap and 95% overlap identity. Aligning reads were also used to design PCR primers to close remaining gaps in the TMAdV genome. Amplicons derived from specific TMAdV PCR primers were gel-purified, cloned, and sequenced as described above. The 5' end corresponding to the inverted terminal repeat (ITR) of TMAdV was obtained by PCR using a forward degenerate consensus primer and a reverse TMAdV-specific primer. The 3' end was recovered using a forward primer near the 3' end of the genome and a reverse primer derived from 5'-ITR sequence.

Structural features and phylogenetic analysis

To identify predicted coding regions in the TMAdV genome, we used the fully annotated genome sequence of SAdV-21 in GenBank as a reference. First, we aligned the two genomes and identified all ORFs that were present with Geneious [54]. We then selected the candidate ORF that best matched the corresponding ORF in the annotated reference genome. For adenovirus genes that are spliced (e.g. EIA), the identification of a GT-AG intron start-stop signal was used to pinpoint the correct ORF. To confirm the accuracy of the coding sequence, the sequence of each identified ORF was aligned to a database containing all adenoviral proteins in GenBank by BLASTX.

To generate whole-genome and individual gene nucleotide phylogeny trees, all 95 fully sequenced unique adenovirus genomes were first downloaded from GenBank. Multiple sequence alignments were then performed on a 48-core Linux system using ClustalW-MPI [55]. Trees were constructed after bootstrapping to 1000 replicates by the neighbor-joining method (based on Jukes-Cantor distances) in Geneious [54.56]. Pairwise alignments were calculated using Shuffle-LAGAN (window size, 400 bp; step size 40 bp; translated anchoring), a glocal alignment algorithm that is able to calculate optimal alignments by using both local alignments and global maps of sequence rearrangements (e.g. duplications of the fiber gene in adenovirus genomes with 2 fibers) [57]. Sliding window analysis of the Shuffle-LAGAN pairwise alignments was performed using the online mVISTA platform [58]. More accurate alignments were obtained with Shuffle-LAGAN than with either ClustalW-MPI or Geneious (data not shown). Bootscanning analysis was performed according to the Kimura 2parameter method using 1000 replicates with Simplot (version 3.5.1) [59]. Pairwise amino acid amino acid alignments between predicted TMAdV proteins and corresponding proteins in other adenoviruses (Table 2) were performed using Geneious [54].

Virus cultivation

A549 (human lung adenocarcinoma) and BSC-1 (African green monkey kidney pithelial) cell lines as well as PMK (primary rhesus monkey kidney) cells are routinely maintained at the Viral and Rickettsial Disease Laboratory (VRDL) branch of the California Department of Public Health. Media consisting of Hank's medium (for A549 cells) or Dubecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) (for BSC-1 cells) were supplemented with

l ×nonessential amino acids (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), 10% fetal bovine serum, 100 U of peniellin/mL and 100 µg of streptomy-cin/mL. PMK cells were maintained in tubes containing growth media and antibodies to SV-40 and SV-5 polyomaviruses (Viromed, Pasadena, CA). Clinical samples were clarified by centrifugation for 10 min ×4000 g and passaged through a 0.2-µm filter. Cell culture passages were subjected to 3 freeze-thaw cycles and clarified as above. After achieving 80-90% confluency, cell culture media were changed to maintenance media with 2% FBS and were inoculated with 200 µL of clinical sample or 100 µL of passaged wiral supernatant. Viral replication was monitored over 14 days by visual inspection under light microscopy for cytopathic effect (CPE). To confirm the generation of infectious virus, viral supernatants were quantitated by an end-point dilution assay.

Virus neutralization assay (human and monkey sera)

A virus stock of TMAdV (passage 7) was produced on human A549 cells, aliquoted, and quantitated by end-point dilution. To perform the virus neutralization assay, 55 µL of viral supernatant at a concentration of 100 TCID50 and 55 µL of serum (starting at a 1:8 dilution) were mixed and incubated for 1 hour at 37°C. As a control for each serum sample. 55 uL of culture media and 55 uL of serum were mixed and treated in an identical fashion. While mixtures were incubating. A549 cells grown in T-25 plates were trypsinized and 4,000 cells in 100 µL of media were added to each well of a 96-well plate. After incubation, 100 µL of mixture were inoculated into appropriate wells containing 4,000 cells per well and the entire plate was placed in a 37°C 5% CO2 incubator. Cells in the plate wells were observed for evidence of CPE every other day for I week. For wells that showed inhibition of viral CPF, the corresponding serum samples were diluted in six 2-fold steps and then retested. The reciprocal of the highest dilution that completely inhibited viral CPE was taken as the neutralizing antibody titer.

Virus neutralization assay (rabbit typing sera)

To assess cross-neutralization of TMAdV by known human advenoviruses, 7 pools of in-house reference sera at the VRDL (rabbit hyperimmune sera) and collectively containing antibodies to human adenovirus scrotypes 1 through 35 were available for testing. For each pool, 55 µL of rabbit sera and 55 µL of viral supernatant at a concentration of 100 TC1D₉₀ were mixed, incubated for 1 hour at 37°C, and inoculated onto A549 cells in wells of a 96-well plate as described above. Cells in the plate wells were observed for evidence of CPE every other day for 1 week.

Microarray and nucleotide sequence accession numbers.

All Virochip microarrays used in this study have been submitted to the NCBI GEO database (study accession number GSE26898; microarray accession numbers GSM662370-GSM662391; microarray design accession number GPL11662). The annotated, whole-genome sequence of TMAdV has been submitted to GenBank (accession number HQ913600). Deep sequencing reads have been submitted to the NCBI Sequence Read Archive (accession number SRA031285).

Supporting Information

Figure S1 Phylogenetic analysis of the hexon, polymerase, penton base, and fiber genes of TMAdV. A multiple sequence alignment of selected genes from all 95 unique, fully-sequenced adenovirus genomes in GenBank and TMAdV is performed and the results displayed as a radial phylogenetic tree. The branch corresponding to TMAdV is highlighted in bolidace

(2)

PLoS Pathogens | www.plospathogens.org

red. Abbreviations: HAdV, human adenovirus, SAdV, simian adenovirus; PAdV, porcine adenovirus; FAdV, fowl adenovirus.

Figure S2 Bootscanning recombination analysis of TMAdV. Bootscanning analysis was initially performed with all 95 unique, fully-sequenced adenovirus genomes in GenBank (data not shown). After removal of similar viral genomes, bootscan plots of the whole genome and individual genes from a subset representing human/simian adenoviruses in species A-G and all non-primate vertebrate adenoviruses were generated. The window size is 400 bp with a step size of 40 bp for the whole genome, and 200 bp with a step size of 20 bp for the individual genes. The xaxis refers to the nucleotide position. For definition of abbreviations, please refer to Fig. 3. (TIF)

Acknowledgments

We thank Kathy West for providing a titi monkey photograph, Dr. Don Canfield for the gross pathology and histopathology images as well as

References

- 1 Robinson CM Singh C Henquell C Walsh MP Peimie-Lafeuille H et al. (2011) Computational analysis and identification of an emergent human adenovirus pathogen implicated in a respiratory fatality. Virology 409: 141-
- 2. Harrach B, Benkö M, Both G, Brown M, Davison A, et al. (2011) Family Adenoviridae. In: King A, Carstens E, Adams M, Lefkowitz E, eds. Virus Taxonomy. 9th Report of the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses. New York: Elsevier.
- 3. Fox JP, Hall CE, Cooney MK (1977) The Seattle Virus Watch. VII. Observations of adenovirus infections. Am J Epidemiol 105: 362-386.
- 4. Lewis PF, Schmidt MA, Lu X, Erdman DD, Campbell M, et al. (2009) A community-based outbreak of severe respiratory illness caused by human adenovirus serotype 14. J Infect Dis 199: 1427-1434.
- Ruuskanen O, Meurman O, Akusjarvi G (1997) Adenoviruses. In: Richman DD, Whitley RI, Hayden FG, eds. Clinical Virology. New York: Churchill
- 6. Banyai K, Esona MD, Liu A, Wang Y, Tu X, et al. (2010) Molecular detection of novel adenoviruses in fecal specimens of captive monkeys with diarrhea in China, Vet Microbiol 142: 416-419.
- 7. Roy S, Vandenberghe LH, Kryazhimskiy S, Grant R, Calcedo R, et al. (2009) Isolation and characterization of adenoviruses persistently shed from the
- gastrointestinal tract of non-human primates. PLoS Pathog 5: e1000503. 8. Wevers D. Leendertz FH. Scuda N. Boesch C. Robbins MM. et al. (2010) A novel adenovirus of Western lowland gorillas (Gorilla gorilla gorilla). Virol J 7:
- 9. Tong S. Singh J. Ruone S. Humphrey C. Yio CC, et al. (2010) Identification of adenoviruses in fecal specimens from wild chimpanzees (Pan trogylodytes
- schweinfurthii) in western Tanzania. Am J Trop Med Hyg 82: 967-970. 10. Ghosh SS, Gopinath P, Ramesh A (2006) Adenoviral vectors: a promising tool for gene therapy. Appl Biochem Biotechnol 133: 9-29.
- 11. Rowe WP, Hartley JW (1962) A general review of the adenoviruses. Ann N Y Acad Sci 101: 466-474.
- 12. Ginsberg HS, Moldawer LL, Sehgal PB, Redington M, Kilian PL, et al. (1991) A mouse model for investigating the molecular pathogenesis of adenovirus pneumonia. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 88: 1651-1655.
- 13. Basnight M, Jr., Rogers NG, Gibbs CJ, Jr., Gajdusek DC (1971) Characterization of four new adenovirus serotypes isolated from chimpanzee tissue explants. Am J Epidemiol 94: 166-171.
- 14. Xiang Z, Li Y, Cun A, Yang W, Ellenberg S, et al. (2006) Chimpanzee adenovirus antibodies in humans, sub-Saharan Africa, Emery Infect Dis 12
- 15. Ersching J, Hernandez MI, Cezarotto FS, Ferreira JD, Martins AB, et al. (2010) Neutralizing antibodies to human and simian adenoviruses in humans and New-World monkeys, Virology 407: 1-6.
- 16. Chiu CY, Alizadeh AA, Rouskin S, Merker JD, Yeh E, et al. (2007) Diamosis of a critical respiratory illness caused by human metaprocumovirus by use of a panvirus microarray. J Clin Microbiol 45: 2340-2343.
- 17. Chiu CY, Greninger AL, Kanada K, Kwok T, Fischer KF, et al. (2008) Identification of cardioviruses related to Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus in human infections. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105: 14124-14129.
- 18 Chiu CV Rouskin S. Koshy A. Urisman A. Fischer K. et al. (2006) Microarray detection of human parainfluenzavirus 4 infection associated with respiratory failure in an immunocompetent adult. Clin Infect Dis 43: e71-76.

expert interpretation, and Grete Adamson for the transmission electron microscopy. We thank Kristine Ren, R.N., for phlebotomy assistance. We are grateful to Alexander Greninger and Guixia Yu for technical support, and to Drs. Eric Delwart and Michael Busch at the Blood Systems Research Institute for providing serum samples from random adult blood donors for screening. We also thank Dr. Sarah Airon at UCSF, Dr. Jean Patterson at the Southwest Foundation for Biomedical Research, and Dr. Sharon Messenger at the California Department of Public Health for helpful advice and feedback. Finally, we would like to recognize all of the CNPRC husbandry, management, pathology, research, and veterinary staff who worked diligently to provide excellent care for the titi monkey colony devastated by the outbreak.

Author Contributions

Conceived and designed the experiments: ECC SY KLB DPS NWL CYC. Performed the experiments: ECC SY SPM NM AR AS CYC. Analyzed the data: ECC SY KRK NM KLB DPS NWL CYC. Contributed reagents/materials/analysis tools: ECC SY SPM NM AR AS KLB DPS NWL CYC. Wrote the paper: ECC SY KRK KLB DPS NWL CYC.

- 19 Chiu CV Dritman A Greenhow TT Rouskin S Vani S et al. (2008) Drillity of DNA microarrays for detection of viruses in acute respiratory tract infections in children, I Pediate 153: 76-83.
- 20. Urisman A, Molinaro RJ, Fischer N, Plummer SJ, Casey G, et al. (2006) Identification of a novel Gammarctrovirus in prostate tumors of patients homozygous for R462Q RNASEL variant. PLoS Pathog 2: e25.
- 21. Wang D, Goscov L, Zylberberg M, Avila PC, Boushey HA, et al. (2002) Microarray-based detection and genotyping of viral pathogens. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 99: 15687-15692.
- 22. Wang D, Urisman A, Liu YT, Springer M, Ksiazek TG, et al. (2003) Viral
- discovery and sequence recovery using DNA microarrays. PLoS Biol 1: E2.

 23. Greninger AL, Chen EC, Sittler T, Scheinermau A, Roubinian N, et al. (2010) A metagenomic analysis of pandemic influenza A (2009 H1N1) infection in patients from North America. PLoS One 5: e13381.
- Rota PA. Oberste MS. Monroe SS. Nix WA. Campagnoli R. et al. (2003) Characterization of a novel coronavirus associated with severe acute respiratory syndrome, Science 300: 1394-1399
- 25. Echavarria M, Forman M, Ticehurst J, Dumler JS, Charache P (1998) PCR method for detection of adenovirus in urine of healthy and human immunodeficiency virus-infected individuals. I Clin Microbiol 36: 3323-3326.
- 26. Hierholzer JC, Halonen PE, Dahlen PO, Bingham PG, McDonough MM (1993) Detection of adenovirus in clinical specimens by polymerase chain reaction and liquid-phase hybridization quantitated by time-resolved fluorom-
- 27. Lee WM, Grindle K, Pappas T, Marshall DJ, Moser MJ, et al. (2007) Highthroughput, sensitive, and accurate multiplex PCR-microsphere flow cytometr system for large-scale comprehensive detection of respiratory viruses. J Clin Microbiol 45: 2626-2634
- 28. Xu W, McDonough MC, Erdman DD (2000) Species-specific identification of human adenoviruses by a multiplex PCR assay. J Clin Microbiol 38: 4114-4120.
- 29 Madisch I, Harste G. Pommer H. Heim A (2005) Phylogenetic analysis of the main neutralization and hemagglutination determinants of all human ade rus prototypes as a basis for molecular classification and taxonomy. J Virol 79:
- 30. Echavarria M (2008) Adenoviruses in immunocompromised hosts. Clin Microbiol Rev 21: 704-715.
- 31. Harrach B. Benko M. Both G. Brown M. Davison A. et al. (2011) Family Adenoviridae, In: King A, Carstens E, Adams M, Lefkowitz E, eds. Virus Taxonomy (9th Report of the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses). New York: Elsevier.
- 32. Kajon AE, Lu X, Erdman DD, Louie J, Schnurr D, et al. (2010) Molecular epidemiology and brief history of emerging ademovirus 14-associated respiratory disease in the United States. J Infect Dis 202: 93-103.
- 33. Walsh MP, Chintakuntlawar A, Robinson CM, Madisch I, Harrach B, et al. (2009) Evidence of molecular evolution driven by recombination events influencing tropism in a novel human adenovirus that causes epidemic keratoconiunctivitis. PLoS ONE 4: e5635.
- 34. Defer C, Belin MT, Caillet-Boudin ML, Boulanger P (1990) Human adenovirus host cell interactions: comparative study with members of subgroups B and C. J Vivol 64: 3661-3673
- 35. Wickham TJ, Mathias P, Cheresh DA, Nemerow GR (1993) Interrins alpha v beta 3 and alpha v beta 5 promote adenovirus internalization but not virus attachment, Cell 73: 309-319.

- 36. Law LK, Davidson BL (2005) What does it take to bind CAR? Mol Ther 12:
- 37. Wu E, Nemerow GR (2004) Virus yoga: the role of flexibility in virus host cell recognition. Trends Microbiol 12: 162-169.
- 38. Pache L, Venkararaman S, Nemerow GR, Reddy VS (2008) Conservation of fiber structure and CD46 usage by subgroup B2 adenoviruses. Virology 375:
- 39. Pache L, Venkataraman S, Reddy VS, Nemerow GR (2008) Structural variations in species B adenovirus fibers impact CD46 association. J Virol 82: 7923-7931
- 40. Wu E, Trauger SA, Pache L, Mullen TM, von Seggern DJ, et al. (2004) Membrane cofactor protein is a receptor for aden-epidemic keratoconjunctivitis. J Virol 78: 3897-3905.
- 41. Carrigan DR (1997) Adenovirus infections in imm Am J Med 102: 71-74.
- 42. Mwenda JM, Nyachieo A, Langat DK, Steele DA (2005) Serological detection of adenoviruses in non-human primates maintained in a colony in Kenya. East Afr Med [82: 371-375
- 43. Lessler I, Reich NG, Brookmeyer R, Perl TM, Nelson KE, et al. (2009) Incubation periods of acute respiratory viral infections: a systematic review. Lancet Infect Dis 9: 291-300.
- .44. Kass SM, Williams PM, Reamy BV (2007) Pleurisy. Am Fam Physician 75: 1357-1364
- 45. Galcedo R, Vandenberghe LH, Roy S, Somanathan S, Wang L, et al. (2009) Host immune responses to chronic adenovirus infections in human and nonhuman primates. J Virol 33: 2623–2631.

 46. Lu X, Erdman DD (2009) Molecular typing of human adenoviruses by PCR and the property of th
- Lo A, Erdman DE (2009) Molecular typing of numan adenovarises by FUK and sequencing of a partial region of the hexon gene. Arch Virol 151: 1587-1602.
 McCarthy T, Lebeck MG, Gapuano AW, Schnurr DP, Gray GC (2009) Molecular typing of clinical adenovirus specimens by an algorithm which permits detection of adenovirus coinfections and intermediate adenovirus strains.

- 48. Woods LW, Swift PK, Barr BC, Horzinek MC, Nordhausen RW, et al. (1996) Systemic adenovirus infection associated with high mortality in mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus) in California. Vet Pathol 33: 125-132.
- 49. Kovacs GM, Davison AJ, Zakhartchouk AN, Harrach B (2004) Analysis of the first complete genome sequence of an Old World monkey adenovirus reveals a lineage distinct from the six human adenovirus species. J Gen Virol 85:
- 50. Eisen MB, Spellman PT, Brown PO, Botstein D (1998) Cluster analysis and display of genome-wide expression patterns. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95
- 51. Urisman A, Fischer KF, Chiu CY, Kistler AL, Beck S, et al. (2005) E-Predict: # computational strategy for species identification based on observed DNA
- microarray hybridization patterns. Genome Biol 6: R78.

 52. Sorber K, Chiu C, Webster D, Dimon M, Ruby JG, et al. (2008) The long march: a sample preparation technique that enhances comig length and coverage by high-throughput short-read sequencing. PLoS ONE 3: e3495.
- 53. Welch TA (1984) A Technique for High-Performance Data-Compression Computer 17; 8-19.
- 54. Drummond A, Ashton B, Cheung M, Heled J, Kearse M, et al. (2010) Geneious
- v5.3.4. Available: http://www.geneious.com. 55. Li KB (2003) ClustalW-MPI: ClustalW analysis using distributed and parallel computing, Bioinformatics 19: 1585-1586
- computing tisinformatics 15: 1203-1200.

 Saiton N, Nei M (1987) The neighbor-joining method: a new method for reconstructing phylogenetic trees. Mol Biol Evol 4: 406-425.

 Brudno M, Malde S, Poliakov A, Do CB, Couronne O, et al. (2003) Glocal Couronne O, et al. (2004) Glocal Couronne O, et al. (2004) Glocal Couronne O, et al. (2 alignment: finding rearrangements during alignment. Bioinformatics 19 Suppl 1:
- 58. Frazer KA, Pachter L. Poliakov A. Rubin FM. Dubchak I (2004) VISTA computational tools for comparative genomics. Nucleic Acids Res 32: W273-279.
- 59. Robertson DL, Hahn BH, Sharp PM (1995) Recombination in AIDS viruses. I Mol Evol 40: 249-259

15

-135-

训紙材	美式第 2-1			医薬品	1			3		別紙
				医薬音	外品	13 E	开究報告 調査報告書			
				化粧品	1		\star . The second of the secon			
識別	番号・報告回数			刺	告日	1	第一報入手日	新医药	薬品等の区分	
D44.73	超 7 和日四数		回	年	月	B	2011 年 8 月 3 日	1	该当なし	総合機構処理欄
	一般的名称						http://www.phac-aspc.gc. -rmtch/2011/ccdrw-rmtcs2		公表国	
							php#b		カナダ	
			研到	究報告の	D公县	長状況				
販う	· 名(企業名)									
		' '								
	2000 年後半 →	117 11 - 77 137-4	7 1/5 1/5 5	Not the sale					<u> </u>	
!	2009 午後十、人	リッフオルニノアーヒスにめ、爪のサルが彫かして香炉は	る木国立霊長	は類研究	セン	ターの	titi monkey に病原体不明の感	染症が流行	し、飼育されて	使用上の注意記載状況
研	スが見つかりで	MAdV (titi monkey adenovi	スになり 19 L	せいれている	した	(<i>9</i> EL	[率 83%] 。死亡したサルの肺組	織から新種	【のアテノワイル	その他参考事項等
究	この感染事故発	Mid (CILI Monkey adenovi 生初期にこれらのサルシ濃!	IUS/ こ石門 I 夏絃帥してい	リタ似	こ。 本が	邓 泰加	、悪寒、頭痛、咳、肺の灼熱感	b1.1 *	マデッカノルフ	BYL-2011-0407
報	感染が疑われる	症状を呈した。また、研究	者の家族2人	た駅度	ひがん	、元杰 心た症	、恋寒、頭痛、多、肺の内熱感 状が認められた。この3人は治療	というた、 畜↑ ウイ	ノノ / ツイルへ ルマそのものを	
報告の	検出することは	できなかったが、血中に TM	AdV に対する	抗体が		された	ため、このウイルスに感染して	as O、ライ ハたと考え	られた。アデノ	PLoS Pathogenens
概	ウイルスは種特	異性があり、サルのアデノ	ウイルス、ヒ	トのア	デノ	ウイル	ス等その動物種のみで感染する	ことが示さ	れており、サル	Vol. 7 No. 7; e1002155;
安	からヒトへの感	染(あるいはその逆)はこれ	れまで知られ	ていな	かっこ	たが、	今回、異種間で同一のアデノウ	イルス感染	が認められた。	1-16, 2011
	また、軽度の症	状を発現した研究者の家族	は感染サルへ	の接触	がな	いこと	から、このウイルスがヒトから	ヒトに感染	とした可能性が示	
	唆された。一方	、このウイルスがヒトから	サルに伝染し	た可能	性も.	、完全	には、否定できないと報告され	ている。		
		報告企業の意見		. [今後の対応			
今回]、アデノウイルン	ス科の新たなウイルス種が同	定され、アテ				な安全対策上の措置を講じる必			1
ワイ	ルスでは初めて	動物種を越えた感染(人畜共	通感染) が認	めら			人畜共通感染症や新たなウイル	⁄ス感染症に	2関する情報収集	
りゅ	いた。また、この# 染も起こすこと	所型アデノウイルスである TM が確認された	AAdV はヒトー	· E 13	努め	る。				
		スーーѥ๗゚cスレハニ。 は不明であるが、本報告にあ	ストうか繁長	湘						
施部	以外で人が感染	する確率は低いと考えられる	ら。また、TMA	AdV					• •	
に思	染したヒトの症:	状は、人アデノウイルスによ	るそれと類化	n. l						
TV	`ると報告されて'	いる。このことから、現時点	で、TMAdVが	î E						
トに	重大な脅威とな	るとは考えにくい。本剤の精	製工程は、エ	ン						
へ こ	(一ノを付さない オストレが示さ	ウイルスに対し十分な不活 れている。TMAdV に類するウ	性化なし除去	能						
可能	性はきわめて低	auly でる。Imady に短りるり いと考えられる。	イルへの低人	.0)						1
しカ	いしながら、アデノ	ウイルスは種特異性を有す	るという定説	1.75						1 1/1
覆さ	れたことから、親	fたな人畜共通感染について	注視していく	必			•			121
要カ	ぶある。									
				-		-				



July 22, 2011 Issue 29

and extremely poor health care systems. hundreds of miles into the Arabian sea. The Horn of Africa has approximately 100 — Illion people, and includes Ethiopia, Somalia, Eritrea and Djibouti. The affected — untries have low immunization rates, a shortage of clean water, poor sanitation problem will get worse. The Horn of Africa, also known as Northeast Africa or the Somali Peninsula is in northern east Africa, it is a peninsula that sticks out an important factor in the spread of communicable diseases. WHO predicts the countries, says WHO (World Health Organization). Cases of severe diarrhea in In the Horn of Africa and Kenya is making millions of people move to other areas, Kenya and Ethlopia are a serious concern, the organization adds. Severe drought is growing at an alarming rate in the Horn of Africa and some neighboring The numbers of people becoming infected with measles and water-borne diseases **Health Organization** Measles And Water-Borne Disease Outbreaks In Horn Of Africa And Kenya Worries World

and Humans Confirmed First Adenovirus to Jump Between Monkeys

> Detections in Canada West Nile Virus Respiratory Virus

Surveillance FluWatch Canada

http://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/231242.php

Source: Medical News Today 17 July 2011

monkeys in the California National Primate Research Center (CNPRC) in late 2009. In the monkeys, the virus was devastating, causing an upper respiratory illness that progressed to pneumonia and eventually killed 19 of the 23 monkeys (83 percent) that became sick, including healthy young adult monkeys. Around the time of the direction in which the virus spread, however -- from monkeys to humans or vice versa -- remains a mystery. same virus in the New World titi monkeys and the two humans. They also confirmed that the virus is highly a family member, UCSF researchers have found, the first known example of an adenovirus "jumping" from one species to another and remaining contagious after the jump. In a study by the UCSF Viral Diagnostics and A novel virus that spread through a California monkey colony in late 2009 also infected a human researcher and virus, which researchers have named titi monkey adenovirus (TMAdV), infected more than a third of the titi Findings appear in the July 14 issue of PLoS Pathogens, a weekly journal of the Public Library of Science. unusual in both populations, suggesting that it may have originated from a third, unidentified species. The Discovery Center, which identified the new virus at the time of the outbreak, researchers confirmed it was the

nfectious Diseases News Brief - July 22, 2011

RSS Feed 1500 Subscription

[Current Issue - Table of contents]

Latest Issues CCDR Weekly Subscribe now

CCDR Archived Issues

Archived Issues Latest Issues

Additional Resources

Chronic Diseases in

(1) +/- TEXT (1) PRINT A SHARE

Infectious Diseases > Canada Communicable Disease Report (CCDR) weekly > Infectious Diseases News Brief

Неір

canada.gc.ca

ноте

Contact Us

www.pub

.gc.ca

BYL-2011-0407

Infectious Diseases News Brief - July 22, 2011 Issue 29 - Canada Communicable Disease Report (CCDR) weekly Public Health Agency of Canada

Agency of Canada

Agence de la santé publique du Canada

Canadä

Modified: 2011-07-22

Top of Page

Important Notiçe

http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2011/07/110714191427.htm Source: Science Daily News July 15 2011 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

5

Infectious Diseases News Brief - July 22, 2011 Issue 29 - Canada Communicable Disease Report (CCDR) weekly Public Health Agency of Canada

outbreak, a researcher who was taking care of the sick monkeys also developed an upper respiratory infection, with fever, chills and a cough that lasted four weeks, as did two members of the researchers' family who had i

Because the researcher's illness was not reported for several months, the virus could no longer be detected directly, so Chiu worked with the California Department of Public Health to conduct antibody testing on the monkeys, the researcher and two of the researcher's family members who also reported having been sick. Antibodies are a product of the body's immune response to pathogens and generally remain in the bloodstream for several months after infection. As a result, they serve as a marker of whether a person was exposed to a specific virus. Both the monkeys and researcher tested positive for antibodies to the TMAdV virus, as did one of

developed at UCSF to identify viruses affecting humans, animals, insects or plants.

animals. The UCSF Viral Diagnostics and Discovery Center specializes in using a microarray Virochip technology Chiu when the illness spread through the colony to help identify the pathogen and prevent its spread to other contact with the monkey colony. All three recovered fully without medical treatment. The primate center called

found that the new virus clearly belonged to the adenovirus family, yet was unlike any adenovirus ever reported

infect humans or monkeys, including from large-scale studies by public health agencies such as the U.S. anters for Disease Control and Prevention. The new virus was so unusual, in fact, that it shares only 56 percent

he two family members. No other humans at the center were found to have been infected. The UCSF team:

別紙様式第2-1

研究報告の

概要

No. 13 医薬品 研究報告 調査報告書 報告日 第一報入手日 総合機構処理欄 新医薬品等の区分 識別番号·報告回数 2011. 9. 15 該当なし 一般的名称 解凍人赤血球濃厚液 公表国 EID Vol.17 No.8; Available from: 研究報告の公表状況 解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 照射解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」(日本赤十字社) http://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article 販売名(企業名) /17/8/11-0285_article.htm 米国 解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 照射解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 使用上の注意記載状況・ その他参考事項等

○米国でのヒトにおける新種のアレナウイルス感染 アレナウイルスに属する、ホワイトウォーターアロヨウイルス(WWAV)と他7種類から成るノースアメリカンタカリベセロコンプレックス ウイルス(NATSV)及びリンパ球性脈絡髄膜炎ウイルス(LCMV)は、北米で発生することが知られている。5種類のサウスアメリカン タカリベセロコンプレックスウイルス(SATSV)、LCMV、ラッサ熱ウイルスはヒトにおける深刻な発熱性疾患の病原体であるが、 NATSVのヒトへの影響は正確に調査されていない。

米国で急性中枢神経疾患や原因不明の熱性疾患の患者1,185人中41人(3.5%)から抗WWAV/抗LCMV-IgG抗体が検出された。ペア血清サンプルの抗体価の分析結果から、NATSVが2人、LCMVが3人の疾患原因であると示唆された。この研究結果は、NATSVもLCMVと同様に米国内でヒトの疾患原因となることを示している。

解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」 照射解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」 解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」 照射解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」

血液を介するウイルス、 細菌、原虫等の感染 vCJD等の伝播のリスク

報告企業の意見

今後の対応

今までヒトへの影響が正確に調査されていなかったノースアメリ カンタカリベセロコンプレックスウイルスに対するIgG抗体が米国の急性中枢神経疾患や原因不明の熱性疾患の患者から検出さ れ、ヒト疾患の原因となることが示唆されたとの報告である。

日本赤十字社では、輸血感染症対策として受付時に海外渡航歴の 有無を確認し、帰国(入国)後4週間は献血不適としている。また、発 熱などの体調不良者を献血不適としている。今後も引き続き、新興・ 再興感染症の発生状況等に関する情報の収集に努める。



Novel Arenavirus Infection in Humans, United States

Mary Louise Milazzo, Grant L. Campbell, and Charles F. Fulhorst

Immunoglobulin G against Whitewater Arroyo virus or lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus was found in 41 (3.5%) of 1,185 persons in the United States who had acute central nervous system disease or undifferentiated febrile illnesses. The results of analyses of antibody titers in paired serum samples suggest that a North American Tacaribe serocomplex virus was the causative agent of the illnesses in 2 persons and that lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus was the causative agent of the illnesses in 3 other antibody-positive persons in this study. The results of this study suggest that Tacaribe serocomplex viruses native to North America, as well as lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus, are causative agents of human disease in the United States.

The arenaviruses (family Arenaviridae, genus Arenavirus) known to occur in North America include Mitewater Arroyo virus (WWAV), 7 other members of the Tacaribe serocomplex (Table 1), and lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV, the prototypic member of the lymphocytic choriomeningitis-Lassa serocomplex). Specific members of the order Rodentia are the principal hosts of the arenaviruses, for which natural host relationships have been well characterized. For example, the hispid cotton rat (Sigmodon hispidus) in Florida is the principal host of Tamiami virus (6,7), and the ubiquitous house mouse (Mus musculus) is the principal host of LCMV (9).

Five South American members of the Tacaribe serocomplex, LCMV, and Lassa virus are etiologic agents of severe febrile illnesses in humans (10,11). The human Author affiliations: University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas, USA (M.L. Milazzo, C.F. Fulhorst); and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Fort Collins, Colorado, USA (G.L. Campbell)

DOI: 10.3201/eid1708.110285

Immunoglobulin G against Whitewater Arroyo virus or health significance of the North American Tacaribe shocytic choriomeningitis virus was found in 41 (3.5%) serocomplex viruses has not been rigorously investigated (12).

Studies since the mid-1990s have shown that Tacaribe serocomplex viruses are widely distributed in the United States and Mexico and that woodrats (Neotoma spp.) and other members of the family Cricetidea are natural hosts of these viruses (1-5,8,13,14). The purpose of this study was to investigate whether humans have been infected with North American Tacaribe serocomplex viruses.

Materials and Methods

Samples of serum (n = 1.305), plasma (n = 2), and cerebrospinal fluid (n = 70) from 1,185 persons in the United States with acute central nervous system disease or undifferentiated febrile illnesses were tested for immunoglobulin (Ig) G against the WWAV prototype strain AV 9310135 and LCMV strain Armstrong by using an ELISA as described (15). The samples were diagnostic specimens submitted to the Arbovirus Diseases Branch. Division of Vector-Borne Infectious Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (Fort Collins, CO. USA) during 1989-2000 by public health laboratories in the United States. The samples had been tested selectively by CDC laboratorians for evidence of infection with St. Louis encephalitis virus, western equine encephalomyelitis virus, and other arthropod-borne agents of human disease. These tests had not vielded a specific diagnosis for any of the cases in this study.

Information about each case was limited to patient age, sex, date of illness onset, and state from which the samples were submitted. Most (634 [53.5%]) of the 1,185 case-patients were male. Ages at illness onset ranged from 0.2 months to 93 years (median 35 years), and 982 (82.0%) of the case-patients were \geq 10 years of age at illness onset.

RESEARCH

Table 1. Natural hosts and geographic distribution of the North American Tacaribe serocomplex viruses

Virus	Natural host(s)	Location .	Reference
Bear Canyon	Large-eared woodrat (Neotoma macrotis), California mouse (Peromyscus californicus)	California, USA	(1)
Big Brushy Tank	White-throated woodrat (N. albigula)	Arizona, USA	(2)
Catarina	Southern plains woodrat (N. micropus)	Texas, USA	(3)
Rio Catorce	White-toothed woodrat (N. leucodon)	San Luis Potosí, Mexico	(4)
Skinner Tank	Mexican woodrat (N. mexicana)	Arizona, USA	(5)
Tamiami	Hispid cotton rat (Sigmodon hispidus)	Florida, USA	(6,7)
Tonto Creek	White-throated woodrat (N. albigula)	Arizona, USA	(2)
Whitewater Arroyo	White-throated woodrat (N. albigula)	New Mexico, USA	(8)

The period between illness onset and sample collection ranged from 0 days to 10.1 years (median 31 days). At least 1 sample from each of 580 case-patients was collected before the end of week 4 of illness; for 108 case-patients multiple samples, representing different time points, were available. Cases were geographically distributed as follows:

New England, 72 cases; Mid-Atlantic, 50; South Atlantic, 141; East North Central, 96; West North Central, 73; East South Central, 78; West South Central, 42; Mountain, 177; Pacific, 96; and unknown, 360.

A 1:80 dilution and 1:320 dilution of each sample was tested against the WWAV antigen, LCMV antigen, and corresponding comparison (negative-control) antigens. The adjusted optical density (AOD) of a sample-antigen reaction was the optical density of the well coated with the test antigen minus the optical density of the well coated with the corresponding control antigen. A sample was considered positive if the AOD at 1:80 was >0.250, the AOD at 1:320 was ≥0.250, and the sum of the AOD at 1:80 and AOD at 1:320 was >0.750. Endpoint titers against each antigen were measured in the positive samples by using serial 2-fold dilutions from 1:320 through 1:40,960. The antibody titer of a positive sample was the reciprocal of the highest dilution for which the AOD was >0.250. Titers <320 were 160 in comparisons of titers to WWAV and LCMV in individual samples. The apparent homologous virus in an antibody-positive sample was the virus associated with the highest titer if the absolute value of the difference between the fiters to WWAV and LCMV was >4-fold.

Results

1418

We detected antibody against an arenavirus in 41 (3.5%) of the 1,185 case-patients. Of the antibody-positive case-patients, most (27 [65.9%]) were male. Ages ranged from 4 years to 85 years (median 39 years). Antibody-positive samples were submitted from Florida, Massachusetts, and Wyoming (3 samples each) and Arizona, Idaho, Kansas, Maryland, Michigan New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Washington, and Wisconsin (1 sample each). For 19 samples, state of submission was unknown.

Twelve persons had positive test results for WWAV but not LCMV; 28 for LCMV but not WWAV; and 1 for WWAV and LCMV (Table 2). In the positive samples, endpoint titers against WWAV and LCMV ranged from <320 to 10,240 and from <320 to 20,480, respectively. The apparent homologous virus was WWAV in 10, LCMV in 24, and indeterminate in 7 of antibody-positive persons (Table 2).

Ages of the 10 persons in whom WWAV was the apparent homologous virus ranged from 5 to 70 years (median 43 years). Samples from these persons were submitted from Arizona, New Mexico, and North Carolina (1 sample each) and Florida and Wyoming (2 samples each); for 3 samples, state of submission was unknown.

The ELISA included paired samples from 8 antibodypositive persons. Time from onset of illness to the first
samples from these persons ranged from 0 to 47 days. In
side-by-side tests, the endpoint titer to WWAV in the second
sample was ≥4-fold higher than that to WWAV in the first
sample in paired samples from 2 persons, and the endpoint
titer to LCMV in the second sample was ≥4-fold higher than
that to LCMV in the first sample in paired samples from 3 of
the 6 other antibody-positive persons (Table 3).

Table 2. Antibody (immunoglobulin G) titers against WWAV and LCMV in 1,185 cases of acute central nervous system disease or undifferentiated fabrile illnesses. United States*

	Antibo	dy titer	Apparent
No. cases	VAVAV	LCMV	homologous virus
5	640	<320	VWWAV
1	1,280	<320	VAVAV
3	2,560	<320	VAWAV
1	10,240	<320	VWWAV
7	<320	640	LCMV
3	. <320	1,280	LCMV
5	<320	2,560	LCMV
4	<320	5,120	LCMV
2	<320	10,240	LCMV
3	<320	20,480	LCMV
2	320	<320	Indeterminate
1	640	1,280	indeterminate
4	<320-	320	Indeterminate
1,144	<320	<320	None

"MWAV, Whitewater Arroya virus; LCMV, lymphocytic choriomeringitis virus

Case-patient	Age, y, at	Days after	illness onset	Antibody ti	ter, WWAV	Antibody	titer, LCMV	Apparent
no.	illness onset	S1	S2	S1	S2	\$1	\$2	homologous virus
1	32	14	44	<320	640	<320	<320	WWAV
2	65	15	61	<320	2,560	<320	<320	WWAV
3	38	14	33	<320	<320	5,120	5,120	LCMV
4	51	2	68	<320	<320	320	20,480	LCMV
5	59	24	38	<320	<320	320	5,120	LCMV
6	72	0	15	<320	<320	<320	640	LCMV
7	- 12	25	33	<320	<320	320	320	Indeterminate
8	25	47	123	<320	<320	320	320	Indeterminate
"WWAV, Whitewa	ater Arroyo virus; Li	CMV, lymphocy	tic choriomening	tis virus: S1, firs	sample: S2, se	cond (last) sa	mple in paired:	semples

Previously, antibody to Tamiami virus was found in 5 (3.8%) of 131 Seminole Indians sampled in southern Florida (16), and antibody to a Tacaribe serocomplex virus was found in 2 (0.24%) of 829 persons who had worked with cricetid rodents in North America (15.17). The results of our current study strengthen the notion that Tacaribe serocomplex viruses enzootic in North America are infectious in humans. The increase in antibody titer against WWAV in cases 1 and 2 in this study (Table 3) suggests that a North American Tacaribe serocomplex virus caused the illnesses in these persons.

The WWAV strain AV 9310135 was originally isolated from a white-throated woodrat (N. albigula) captured in northwestern New Mexico (8). A recent study demonstrated a high level of diversity among the amino acid sequences of the structural proteins of the North American Tacaribe serocomplex viruses (5). Hypothetically, human viruses. IgG against some North American Tacaribe serocomplex viruses is not strongly reactive against WWAV in ELISA. If so, the prevalence of antibody to Tacaribe serocomplex viruses in this study actually might be >3.5%.

The severity of human disease caused by LCMV ranges from mild febrile illness to severe encephalitis and disseminated disease (18). The results of this study suggest that the illnesses in case-patients 4-6 (Table 3) were caused by LCMV. Whether samples from these 3 persons were tested for anti-LCMV antibody (IgM or IgG) by clinical laboratories could not be determined from records maintained at CDC.

Specimens from 33 of the antibody-positive persons in this study were limited to single specimens. Perhaps these illnesses were caused by a North American Tacaribe serocomplex or by LCMV. The antibody fiter to WWAV in the antibody-positive person from New Mexico was 10,240 in a serum sample collected on day 22 day after illness onset.

Future studies on the relevance to human health of the North American Tacaribe serocomplex viruses should include defining the clinical spectrum and epidemiology of human disease caused by these viruses. Some of these

viruses may cause aseptic meningitis, encephalitis, or meningoencephalitis. Thus, human disease caused by North American Tacaribe scrocomplex viruses may be confused with severe encephalitis caused by LCMV, especially in persons who report recent exposure to rodents.

Acknowledgments

We thank Amanda Panella, Nick Karabatsos, and Stacey Bartlett for technical support.

Financial support for the work done by M.L.M. and C.F.F. was provided by National Institutes of Health grant AI-41435. "Ecology of emerging arenaviruses in the southwestern United

Ms Milazzo is a senior research associate at the University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Her scientific interests include the epidemiology and ecology of New World rodent-borne RNA

References

- 1. Cajimat MNB, Milazzo ML, Hess B, Rood M, Fulherst CF, Principal host relationships and evolutionary history of the North American arenaviruses, Virology, 2007;367:235-43, doi:10.1016/j. viral 2007 05 03 1
- Milazzo ML, Cajimat MNB, Haynie ML, Abbott KD, Bradley RD. Fulhorst CF. Diversity among Tacaribe serocomplex viruses (family Arenaviridae) naturally associated with the white-throated woodrat (Neotoma albigula) in the southwestern United States, Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis. 2008;8:523-40, doi:10.1089/vbz.2007.0239
- Cajimat MNB, Milazzo ML, Bradley RD, Fulhorst CF. Catarina virus, an arenaviral species principally associated with Neotoma micropus (southern plains woodrat) in Texas. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2007;77:732-6.
- Inizan CC, Cajimat MNB, Milazzo ML, Barragán-Gomez A. Bradley RD, Pulhorst CF. Genetic evidence for a Tacaribe serocomplex virus, Mexico, Emerg Infect Dis. 2010:16:1007-10.
- Cajimat MNB, Milazzo ML, Borchert IN, Abbott KD, Bradley RD, Fulhorst CF. Diversity among Tacaribe serocomplex viruses (family Arenaviridae) naturally associated with the Mexican woodrat (Neotoma mexicana). Virus Res. 2008;133:211-7, doi:10.1016/j. virusres.2008.01.005
- Calisher CH, Tzianabos T, Lord RD, Coleman PH. Tamiami virus, a new member of the Tacaribe group. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 1970;19:520-6.

RESEARCH

- 7. Jennines WL, Lewis AL, Sather GE, Pierce LV, Bond JO. Tamiami virus in the Tampa Bay area. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 1970;19:527-36.
- 8. Fulhorst CF, Bowen MD, Ksiazek TG, Rollin PE, Nichol ST, Kosoy MY, et al. Isolation and characterization of Whitewater Arroyo virus, a novel North American arenavirus. Virology. 1996;224:114-20. doi:10.1006/viro.1996.0512
- 9. Childs JE, Peters CJ. Epidemiology and ecology of arenaviruses and their hosts. In: Salvato MS, editor. The Arenaviridae. New York: Plenum Press; 1993. p. 331-84.
- 10. Delgado S. Erickson BR, Agudo R, Blair PJ, Vallejo E, Albariño CG, et al. Chapare virus, a newly discovered arenavirus isolated from a fatal hemorrhagic fever case in Bolivia. PLoS Pathog. 2008;4:e1000047. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1000047
- 11. Peters CJ. Human infection with arenaviruses in the Americas. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol. 2002;262:65-74.
- 12. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Fatal illnesses associated with a New World arenavirus-California, 1999-2000. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2000;49:709-11.
- 13. Milazzo ML, Barragán-Gomez A, Hanson JD, Estrada-Franco JG. Arellano E, González-Cózatl FX, et al. Antibodies to Tacaribe serocomplex viruses (family Arenaviridae, genus Arenavirus) in cricetid redents from New Mexico, Texas, and Mexico. Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis. 2010;10:629-37. doi:10.1089/vbz.2009.0206

1600 Clifton Rd NE

Atlanta, GA 30333

USA

1420

- 14. Musser GG, Carleton MD. Family Cricetidae. In: Wilson DE, Reeder DM, editors. Mammal species of the world. A taxonomic and geographic reference, 3rd ed. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press; 2005. p. 955-1189.
- Fulhorst CF, Milazzo ML, Armstrong LR, Childs JE, Rollin PE, Khabbaz R, et al. Hantavirus and arenavirus antibodies in persons with occupational rodent exposure, North America. Emerg Infect Dis. 2007;13:532-8. doi:10.3201/eid1304.061509
- Tamiami (TAM) strain. W-10777. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 1970;19(Suppl):1157-8.
- Fritz CL, Fulherst CF, Enge B, Winthrop KL, Glaser CA, Vugia DJ. Exposure to rodents and rodent-home viruses among persons with elevated occupational risk. J Occup Environ Med. 2002;44:962-7. doi:10.1097/00043764-200210000-00016
- Peters CJ. Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus-an old enemy up to new tricks, N Engl J Med. 2006;354:2208-11. doi:10.1056/ NEJMp068021

Address for correspondence: Charles F. Fulhorst, University of Texas Medical Branch, 301 University Blvd, Galveston, TX 7755S-0609, USA; email: cfulhors@utmb.edu

EMERGING www.cdc.gov/eid INFECTIOUS DISEASES°

To subscribe online: http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/subscrib.htm Subscribe to print version Unscubscribe from print version Update mailing address Email: eideditor@cdc.gov Number on mailing label: Fax: 404-639-1954 Full mailing address: (BLOCK LETTERS) Mail: CDC/MS D61

Emerging Infectious Diseases • www.cdc.gov/eid • Vol. 17, No. 8, August 2011

1419

Emerging Infectious Diseases • www.cdc.gov/eid • Vol. 17, No. 8, August 2011

究報告の概

<u> </u>	<u> </u>	医薬品 研究報告	調査報告書	·		
識別番号·報告回数		報告日	第一報入手日	新医薬品等		総合機構処理欄
			2011. 4. 23	該当為	なし	•
一般的名称	新鮮凍結人血漿	· · · · ·	N Al-1		公表国	
販売名(企業名)	新鮮凍結血漿「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」成分採血(日本赤十字社		News release Alabama depertment of public health. Available from: http://www.adph.org/news/assets /110407.pdf		米国	
という通報を受け	R健局(ADPH)は2つの病院から、完全 た。米国疾病管理予防センター(CDC)	は、共通の原因として可能	性のあるTPN製造業	と者を特定し、 さ	その業者	使用上の注意記載状況・ その他参考事項等
研 ADPHとCDCは、 分離された菌と、 混合アミノ酸1袋も	ていた6つの病院を特定した。6つの病遺伝子解析結果、TPNを製造する際に TPNを受けた入院患者12人から分離さ 、、S.marcescensで汚染されていた。TP	使用していた容器とスター れた <i>S.marcescens</i> が同じて Nを混合する時の殺菌工程	ラー、容器をすすぐね があったと確認した。さ 星の失敗が、汚染の原	為の水道栓及で らにTPNの原	びTPNから 料である まさられ	新鮮凍結血漿「日赤」 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」成分 採血

細菌、原虫等の感染

血液を介するウイルス、 vCJD等の伝播のリスク

報告企業の意見

アラバマ州公衆保健局と米国疾病管理予防センターは、6つの病院で発生したSerratia marcescens 感染は、完全静脈栄養剤 -は、6つの の製造工程での汚染が原因であると断定したとの報告である。

日本赤十字社では輸血による細菌感染予防対策として、すべての輸血用血液製剤を対象に、初流血除去及び保存前白血球除去を導入している。さらに、輸血情報リーフレット等により、細菌感染について医療機関へ情報提供し注意喚起しているほか、細菌感染が疑われる場合の対応を周知している。細菌の検出や不活化する方策について検 討している。

今後の対応



MedDRA/J Ver.14.1J

る。この製造業者は通知を受け、汚染の可能性を情報提供し、生産を中止し、製品を回収した。 今のところ他の業者からTPN汚染の報告はなく、アラバマ州以外の病院にも当該製品は納入されていなかった。 ADPHは、CDCや他の機関とも協力し、S.marcescens感染発生の調査を続ける。

question, six have no samples available to test for a genetic match and one case is pending. with the bacterium found at Meds IV Pharmacy in Birmingham. Of the remaining seven cases in marcescens. Genetic fingerprint results are pending on the compounded amino acids A bag of compounded amino acids used in the production of TPN has also grown Serratia spigot used for rinsing the container, and from the TPN. isolated from a container and stirrer used to mix the powdered amino acids, from the tap water patients in six Alabama hospitals. Of these cases, 12 samples from individuals were matched received TPN (total parenteral nutrition) has the same genetic fingerprint as the organism have determined that the Serratia marcescens bacteremia in 12 hospitalized individuals who The Alabama Department of Public Health is aware of 19 cases of Serratia marcescens in The Alabama Department of Public Health and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

On March 16, ADPH was notified that an outbreak had occurred in two hospitals among patients receiving TPN. CDC's initial investigation identified TPN produced by Meds IV as a potential common source and determined that six hospitals received TPN from this pharmacy. A failure in a step of the sterilization process in the compounding of TPN was most likely the cause of contamination. Use of these contaminated products led to a bacterial bloodstream infection in these 19 patients.

in February additional cases were retrospectively identified during the investigation, one in January and one receiving TPN from Meds IV during March. Seventeen cases were reported in March, and two llness with Serratia marcescens bacteremia occurred in approximately 35 percent of patients

Green Mercy, 1 case, no deaths; Baptist Medical Center Prattville, 1 case, 1 death; and Select infected. The numbers of cases and deaths by hospital are as follows: Baptist Princeton, 7 cases, 4 deaths; Baptist Shelby, 5 cases, 2 deaths; Medical West, 3 cases, 1 death; Cooper been informed that impacted hospitals immediately stopped using TPN received from this Meds IV was notified and informed its customers of the possibility of contamination. ADPH has Specially Hospital of Birmingham, 2 cases, 1 death The individuals affected are in the age range from 38 to 94 years; 8 males and 11 females were

RSA Tower ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
wer 201 Montge Stieft, Sure 914 Montgomery, Al 14 / Montgomery, AL 36104 234-206-5534

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Mary McIntyre, M.D. (334) 206-5325

Likely source of Serratia contamination identified

Phone 334-206-5300 www.adph.ord Fax

-144-

No. 27

pharmacy and that the pharmacy discontinued all production. On March of its IV compounded products. 24, Meds IV recalled

ADPH continues an ongoing investigation of the outbreak of Serratia collaboration with the CDC, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the Association, and the State Board of Pharmacy. At this time, there have contaminated TPN, from any other pharmacy, sent to hospitals in Alal , sent to hospitals in Alabama or any other state. break of Serratia marcescens bacteremia Administration, the Alabama Hospital is time, there have been no reports of there have been no reports

As more information becomes available, ADPH will provide updates

別紙様式第2-1

、報告の

医变口 耳切起生 细木起生毒

			区采加 叫九和白	湖温取口管			
識別番号·報告回数			報告日	第一報入手日 2011. 6. 20	新医薬品 該当		総合機構処理欄
一般的名称	新鮮凍結人	血漿				公表国	
販売名(企業名)	新鮮凍結血漿「日赤」(新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」成分	日本亦十字社) (日本赤十字社) 採血(日本赤十字社)	研究報告の公表状況			ドイツ	

○志賀毒素/ベロ毒素産生大腸菌感染による出血性下痢及び溶血性尿毒症症候群の大規模アウトブレイク発生時における強 化サーベイランス、ドイツ、2011年5月~6月

ドイツでは感染症のための広範な法定サーベイランスシステムが確立している。しかしこのシステムは、患者情報が地域レベル

から州や国レベルに報告されるまでに時間を要する。 2011年5月19日、ドイツのロベルト・コッホ研究所は、志賀毒素/ベロ毒素産生大腸菌(STEC/VTEC) O104:H4感染による溶血性尿毒症症候群(HUS)患者がハンブルクで多数発生しているとの報告を受け、翌日当該地域に調査チームを派遣した。患者の急激な増加を受け、強化サーベイランスが必要であることが確認された。このため、以下のような変更を行った。

| お原な増加を受け、強化サーベイブンスか必要であることが確認された。このため、以下のような変更を行った。 疫学情報交換の集約化/国レベルまでの情報伝達の迅速化/病院の救急部における出血性下痢症の症候群サーベイランス システムの導入/ドイツにおけるHUS治療受け入れ能力の評価/検査機関でのアクティブサーベイランスの開始 これらの追加サーベイランスシステムは自主的に行われたものであり、今回のアウトブレイクにおいて、より迅速なモニタリングを 可能にした。サーベイランスの強化により、確定患者の実数把握や国際援助が必要かどうかの判断、新規患者発生の発生動向 について把握することができた。しかし、法定サーベイランスシステムにおける情報伝達速度については迅速化する必要がある。 また新規患者の発生傾向を迅速に探知するため、この先少なくとも3カ月間は病院の救急部における症候群サーベイランスの継 はまれば思わる。 続を推奨する。

使用上の注意記載状況・ その他参考事項等

新鮮凍結血漿「日赤」 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」成分

血液を介するウイルス、 細菌、原虫等の感染 vCJD等の伝播のリスク

報告企業の意見

今後の対応

志賀毒素/ベロ毒素産生大腸菌感染症による出血性下痢及び 今後も国内外の感染症アウトブレイクに関する情報の収集に努める。 溶血性尿毒症症候群の大規模アウトブレイクが発生した際に強 化サーベイランスを実施し、通常のサーベイランスに比べてより 迅速にモニタリングを行うことができたとの報告である。



RAPID COMMUNICATIONS

Enhanced surveillance during a large outbreak of bloody diarrhoea and haemolytic uraemic syndrome caused by Shiga toxin/verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli in Germany, May to June 2011

M Wadl (WaldM@rki.de)', T Rieck'-', M Nachtnebel'-3-4, B Greutélaers'-3-4, M an der Heiden', D Altmann', W Hellenbrand', M Faber', C Frank', B Schweickert', G Krause', J Benzler', T Eckmanns', on behalf of the HUS surveillance and laboratory teams

1. Robert Koch Institute, Berlin, Germany

z. Charité · University Medical Centre, Berlin, Germany

3. Postgraduate Training for Applied Epidemiology (PAE, German Field Epidemiology Training Programme), Robert Koch Institute, Department for Infectious Disease Epidemiology, Berlin, Germany

4. European Programme for Intervention Epidemiology Training (EPIET), European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control

(ECDC), Stockholm, Sweden

5. The members of the team are listed at the end of the article

Citation style for this article:

Wadi M, Riest T, Machinable M, Gressi G, Benzier I, Eckmanns T, on behalf
Wadi M, Riest T, Machinable M, Gress G, Benzier I, Eckmanns T, on behalf
of the HUS surveillance and laboratory learn. Enhanced surveillance during a large outbreak of bloody diarrhose and haemolytic unsemic syndrome coused by Shiga
toxin/secrotain-producing Eschericibia coli in Germany, May to Juan 2011.
Euro Surveilla. 2011;16(24):phim-page, Available online: http://www.eurosurveillance.org/ViewArticle.aspx?Articleid=19893

Article nublished on 16 inne 2015

Germany has a well established broad statutory surveillance system for infectious diseases. In the context of the current outbreak of bloody diarrhoea and haemolytic uraemic syndrome caused by Shiga toxin/ verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli in Germany it became clear that the provisions of the routine surveillance system were not sufficient for an adequate response. This article describes the timeline and concepts of the enhanced surveillance implemented during this public health emergency.

On Thursday, 10 May 2011, the Robert Koch Institute (RKI) was informed about a cluster of cases of haemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) due to Shiga toxin/verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli (STEC/VTEC) 0104:H4 in the area of Hamburg, Germany. An RKI investigation team visited the affected area the following day. In the face of rapidly rising case numbers, a need for enhanced surveillance was identified on 23 May. We describe here the timeline and concepts of the enhanced surveillance implemented during this massive outbreak of bloody diarrhoea and HUS in May and lune 2011 in Germany.

Routine surveillance system

In Germany, STEC/VTEC and HUS have been statutorily notifiable since 2001 according to the Protection against Infection Act (Infektionsschutzgesetz, IfSG [1]). While STEC/VTEC surveillance is based on laboratory analyses, HUS surveillance relies on physicians. Heads of laboratories and physicians must report cases to the local health authorities within 24 hours. The incoming data is validated by the local health authorities and documented electronically. Cases fulfilling the

surveillance case definition as issued by RKI [2] are transmitted in anonymous form to the state health authorities by the third working day of the following week. The state health authorities again validate incoming cases and transmit the data to the RKI within the following week. Hence, transferring information on a case from the local to the national health authority may take from a few days up to 16 days.

Epidemiological information is fed back from RKI at least weekly to the stakeholders, e.g. responsible authorities, physicians and laboratories. Information exchange includes teleconferences, reports in the RKI's weekly Epidemiological Bulletin and the internet database SurvStat (3).

Enhanced surveillance system

In the context of the outbreak it became immediately clear that the provisions of the routine surveillance system were not sufficient for an adequate response. Hence, the following amendments were implemented:

- · Centralising the epidemiological information exchange.
- · Accelerating the data flow to the national level,
- · Implementing a syndromic surveillance system for bloody diarrhoea in emergency departments.
- · Assessing the capacities for HUS-treatment in
- · Initiating active laboratory surveillance.

An overview of routine and newly implemented surveillance systems is given in Figure 1.

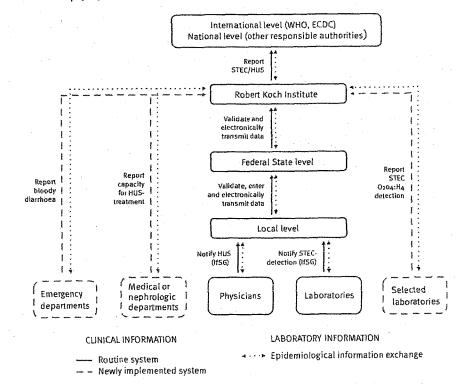
Centralising the epidemiological information exchange

On 23 May 2011, the 'Lagezentrum' at the RKI was activated as a central emergency operations centre. A large number of RKI staff was involved in coordinating the collection of epidemiologic information and organising the public health response. From 23 May onwards, teleconferences were conducted almost daily with the responsible state, national and international authorities. Starting on 24 May, epidemiological reports were distributed daily to the responsible authorities, physicians and laboratories to feed back relevant information. Several outbreak-related articles were published in Eurosurveillance [4,5] and the German Epidemiological Bulletin. The public was regularly informed about the outbreak situation via the RKI website starting on 23 May, press releases were issued on 3 and 10 June. The Federal Centre for Health Education (Bundeszentrale für Gesundheitliche Aufklärung, BZGA), has provided outbreak-related public health advice to the public since 24 May.

Accelerating the data flow to the national level From 23 to 27 May 2011, state health authorities were asked to transmit aggregated data via email on a daily basis to the RKI. Concurrently, health authorities were urged to enter and transmit the IfSG data via the electronic surveillance system daily, so that case by case reporting could overtake the aggregated reporting on 27 May. A specific reporting form was published on 26 May to facilitate notification of HUS cases by

In addition, the existing RKI surveillance case definition was adapted to the outbreak situation to ensure systematic data collection. Modifications included

Data and information flow to and from the Robert Koch institute during the period of enhanced surveillance, STEC/HUS outbreak. Germany, spring 2011



ECDC: European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control: HUS: liaemolytic uraemic syndrome; HSG: German Protection against Infection Act; STEC: Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli; WHO: World Health Organization.

-148-

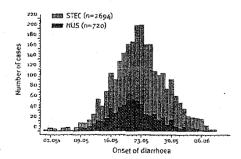
limitations of time (onset of disease from 1 May 2011). place (epidemiological link to Germany) and person (e.g. consumption of a food item that was acquired in Germany) concerning exposure as well as inclusion of suspected cases [6].

One challenge was counting outbreak-related cases of STEC/VTEC 0104:H4 separately from other STEC/VTEC cases, of which a mean of 992 cases annually had been reported to the RKI between 2001 and 2010. In the absence of comprehensive laboratory data for a majority of reported cases, the case definition was revised in a way that listed as exclusion criteria all specific laboratory test results that were not consistent with the characteristics of the outbreak strain.

As of June 12, a total of 3,228 STEC/VTEC and HUS cases in Germany have been associated with the outbreak (Figure 2). The majority of cases (51%) fell ill between 18 and 25 May. The place of exposure was suspected to lie in north-western parts of Germany for most cases (Figure 3). Of the 781 reported HUS cases, 69% were female and 88% were 20 years of age or older. Overall, 22 notified HUS ca-ses have died. Among all 2,447 STEC/VTEC cases, 59% were female and 87% were 20 years of age or older. Thirteen notified STEC/VTEC cases have died.

Figure 4 shows the transmission delay in days from the local to the national level during the STEC/HUS outbreak period among HUS cases. Among the 740 HUS cases (96%) with known date of notification to the local health authorities, the median transmission delay was two days (25th-75th percentile: 1-4 days. minimum-maximum: 0-18 days). The first HUS-case was reported to the RKI through the electronic surveillance system on 18 May. Another three HUS cases were reported on 23 May. Thereafter, the accelerated

Reported STEC/VTEC and HUS cases, by date of onset of diarrhoea*, Germany, May-June 2011 (n=2.694)



ED: Emergency department; KUS: haemolytic uraemic syndrome; STEC: Shine toxin producing Escherichia coli.

data flow became evident, for instance, 47 HUS cases were reported to the RKI on 24 May, 50 HUS cases on 25 May, 100 HUS cases on 26 May and 116 HUS cases on 27 May.

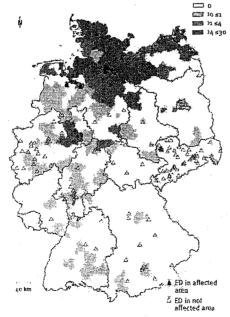
Implementing a syndromic surveillance system for bloody diarrhoea in emergency departments Since STEC patients often present with bloody diarrhoea, emergency departments (ED) constitute appropriate facilities for the assessment of the temporal trend of an STEC-outbreak. We implemented the surveillance of patients with and without bloody diarrhoea in ED on 27 May.

Participating ED were located in all federal states of Germany, both in areas affected and not affected by the STEC/HUS outbreak (see Figure 4). Data collection covered the total number of new patients in participating ED and the number of patients presenting with bloody diarrhoea by sex and age group ((20 years, ≥20 years). The data were transferred to the RKI by email or fax every day.

FIGURE 3

Cumulative incidence of HUS cases per suspected county of exposure and emergency departments actively participating in the syndromic surveillance system, Germany, May-June 2011

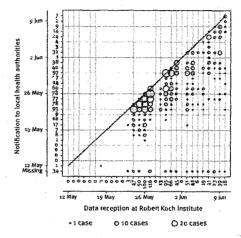
HUS incidence per suspected county of exposure (case/100,000 pop.)



ED: Emergency department; HUS: haemolytic uraemic syndrome; STEC: Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli.

As of 12 lune, a total of 174 ED have participated in the syndromic surveillance system; 27 of which were located within affected areas. The number of ED actively reporting varied from day to day. Thus results

Date of notification of HUS cases to local health authority in relation to date of reception at Robert Koch Institute, Germany, May-June 2011



HUS: haemolytic oraemic syndrome; PH: public holiday; STEC: Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coil; WE: weekend Weekends and public holidays in bold; the x- and y-axis additionally show the number of reports received The size of the circle is equivalent to the number of cases (examples for 1, 10 and 20 cases shown in the legend)

may change as further, re-tro-spective, reports are received from ED. Between 28 May and 12 June, 4.7% (744/15.884) of all patients presenting to ED in affected regions were reported as having bloody diarrhoea (Figure 5); this proportion was 0.8% (464/55,255) in non-affected regions. Figure 5 shows the sex and age distribution of patients with BD as well as the number of participating ED in affected areas. Women were affected more often than men, with a decreasing proportion of female cases observed after 30 May. Since 6 lune, the proportion of all patients with bloody diarrhoea among the patients presenting to emergency departments has remained on an average of 3.6%.

Assessing the capacities for treatment of haemolytic uraemic syndrome in Germany

From 30 May onwards, the German Society for Nephrology collected data on the HUS treatment capacities in Germany and reported these regularly via e mail to the RKI. During the outbreak period, 79 hospitals, located in 15 of the 16 federal states, provided almost daily information; all but two confirmed having sufficient capacities for treating HUS patients.

Initiating active laboratory surveillance

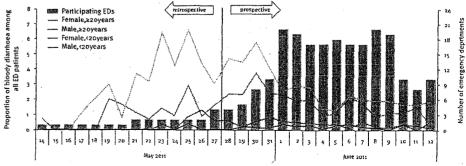
Since 25 May, the RKI has asked four laboratories for daily data transfer per email or telephone. As of 12 June, a total of 195 (6%) of all 3,228 STEC/HUS cases have been confirmed through the routine mandatory system as caused by the outbreak strain STEC/VTEC 0104, whereas the active system provided evidence that at least 335 patient samples were related to the outbreak strain.

Reports to the European Union and the World Health Organization

Following international law, Germany informed the European Union (EU) of the STEC/HUS outbreak via

FIGURE 5

Proportions of patients with bloody diarrhoea among all patients presenting to emergency departments, by age and sex, in areas affected by the STEC/HUS outbreak, Germany, May-June 2011 (n=744)



Day of visit to emergency department

D: emergency department; HUS: haemolytic preemic syndrome; STEC: Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coll.

^{*}Only cases with a notified date of onset since 1 May 2011.

to EWRS, the Epidemic Intelligence Information System May 2011, and notified the event as a potential public daily basis. (EPIS) and the World Health Organization (WHO) on a 2005 on 24 May. The RKI sent updates on the situation framework of the International Health Regulations (IHR) health emergency of international concern within the the Early Warning and Response System (EWRS) on 22

with the outbreak. imported STEC/HUS cases (in travellers) associated tact with Germany and other countries and reporting the outbreak investigations by staying in close con-Control (ECDC) and the WHO immediately supported Both the European Centre for Disease Prevention and

Conclusions

state/national level led to delayed recognition of this the rather long time limits permitted for communiteleconferences and reports. ries was ensured daily, e.g. by updates on websites, the responsible authorities, physicians and laboratosystem extraordinarily well. Feedback to the public, ities supported the acceleration and extension of the Physicians, laboratories, local and state health authorment that was rapidly and effectively implemented the mandatory surveillance system required enhancefurther evaluation. In this specific outbreak situation, case numbers on 9 May. This is a limitation requiring ciated cases fell ill on 1 May, with a sharp increase in received on 18 May 2011, while the first outbreak-assooutbreak: The first report at the national level was cating information on cases from the local to the veillance system for infectious diseases. However Germany has a well established broad statutory sur

surveillance in ED permitted us to follow the temporal trend of bloody diarrhoea patients as a proxy for potentially new STEC/VTEC cases. or not international help would be needed. Syndromic in German hospitals allowed us to evaluate whether stages. Monitoring capacity for treating HUS patients confirmed outbreak cases particularly in the early ted assessment of the actual number of laboratory health emergency. Laboratory surveillance permit and allowed for more timely monitoring of this published The additional surveillance instruments were voluntary

p.

Robert footh Institute (RKI). Case definition for HUS-cases associated with the outbreak in the spring 2001 in Germany 2011. RKI. 1 Jun 2011. Acceleable from http://www.rki.de/kir_165/lnn_272400/EN/Home/HUS_Case_definition.hemplated-mraw.property=publicationFile.pdf/HUS_Case_definition.pdf

of possible new trends ommend continuing syndromic surveillance in ED for at of an electronic notification system by physicians and Germany can rapidly be adapted to specific outbreak situations. Nevertheless, data flow within the statutory least the next three months to ensure timely detection laboratories, and a common central data base. We recsurveillance system should be accelerated, e.g. by use We conclude that infectious disease surveillance in

Acknowledgements

emergency departments participating in the syndromic sur-veillance system, the laboratories involved in the laboratory survaillance system and the German Society for Nephrology We gratefully acknowledge the contribution of all physicians and laboratories as well as the local and state health departments, whose investigations and notifications were for their support the data basis of this report. We especially thank the various

HUS surveillance and laboratory team

Muna Abu Sin, Susanne Behnke, Bonita Brodhun, Hermann Claus, Yvonne Delere, Lena Fiebig, Barbara Gunsenheimer-Bartmeyer, Andreas Gilsdorf, Karin Haar, Barbara Hauer, Ed Velasco, Bettina Weiß Margareta Ung-Zu Kang, Monika Luchlenberg, Inge Mücke, Janina Neifer, Ines Noll, Susanne Schink, Irene Schöneberg,

- Federal Ministry of Justice. Gisetz zur Verhötung und Bekämpfung von infektionskrankheiten beim Menschen infektionsschutzgesetz i 150, [Regisation on prevending and control of infectious diseases in lumans (Act on protection against infection), zo jul zono, German, Analiahle from: http://bundesrechl.juris.de/bundesrecht/ifsg/gesami.pdf
- Rensen J. Claus H. Genzler J. Ammon A. Pfuch T. Brezer T. et al. SurvNet@MRT a multistate electrori reporting system for communicable diseases. Euro Suryelli. 2006;11(4):jpij=614 Available from http://www.eurosurveillance.org/Viewhritice.sspi/Articleid=654 Robert Koch Institute (RKI). Faltdefinitionen des Robert Koch Instituts zur Übermitlung von Erksankungs, oder Todesfälsen und Machweisen von Krashcheitserregent, i des edefinitiots for the surveillunge of notifiable inlet fünus diseases in Germany RKI, 2007; Kocessed 55 june 2007; German, Available from: http://www.rki.de/tb._78/jm._2007st/DE/Content/inlett/1KSt/Faltdefinition/faitdefinition.templateid=row.property=publicationfile.pdf/faitdefinition.pdf
- Frank C, feber MS, Askar M, Berrard H, Fruth A, Gilsdorf A, et al. Large and organing untibreak of heamolytic ursenit syndrome Genriamy, May 2021. Euro Surveill. 2011;5(2):)pin-y9878. Available from: http://poww.getro.urveillarce.org/VjereArticle.aspx;2Articleid-19878 Askar M. Faber MS, Frank C, Bernard H, Gilsdorf A, Fruth A, et al. Update on the ongoing outbreak of haemolylic urassic syndrome due to shiga toxis-prosouting Escherichia Escherichia (STEC) serotype Oual, Germany, May 2011. Euro Sirveill. 2011;6(22)piii=29883, Available from: http://www.eurosurveillance.org/ViewArticle.aspx?Articleid=19883

4

ψ

別紙様式第 2:1 番号8

医薬品 医薬部外品 研究報告 調查報告書 ル粧見

			化粧品			•
識別番号・	報告回数		報告日	第一報入手日 2011 年 8 月 19 日	新医薬品等の区分 該当なし	厚生労働省処理欄
一般的名称 販売名 (企業名)	①②乾燥抗 HBs 人免疫グロ ③ポリエチレングリコー/ ①ヘブスブリン筋注用 200 ②ヘブスブリン筋注用 100 ③ヘブスブリン IH 静注 1	レ処理抗 HBs 人免疫グロブリン 3 単位 (ベネシス) 00 単位 (ベネシス)	が完報告の 公表状況	CDC/MMWR 60 (32) 1083-1086/2011/08/	公表国 アメリカ 19	A ¹
て引き起 連症例の 研 この報告 正した発	こされるレジオネラ症の 監視データを管理、集団発生 書は、米国 50 州とコロンと 生率を計算した。米国のレ 8 例のレジオネラ症が報告さ	ジオネラ病(LD)と、インフルン つの最も一般的な症状である。 Eの検制を強化するために設計 Eで特別区(DC)から 2000 年〜! ジオネラ症の年間報告数は 20 5 れた)〜 217%増加し、粗い国	。レジオネラ症例は、 †したレジオネラ疾病緊 2009 年の間 NNDSS へ執 000 年の 1,110 から 20	国立届出疾病監視システム 監視システム (SLDSS) を通 8告された症例を評価し、 09 年の 3,522(2000 年か	ム (NNDSS) 、及び旅行関 じて CDC に報告された。 10 万人当たりの年齢補 ら 2009 年の間、NNDSS	使用上の注意記載状況・ その他参考事項等 代表としてヘブスブリン IH 静注 1000 単位の記載を示す。 2. 重要な基本的注意 (1) 本剤の原材料となる血液については、HBs抗原、抗HCV抗体、抗HIV-1抗体、抗HIV-2抗体陰性であることを確認している。更に、プールした試験血漿については、HIV-1、HBV及びHCV
概						について核酸増幅検査(NAT)を実施し、適合 した血漿を本剤の製造に使用しているが、当 該NATの検出限界以下のウイルスが混入して いる可能性が常に存在する。本剤は、以上の 検査に適合した高力価の抗HBs抗体を含有す る血漿を原料として、Cohnの低温エタノール
*		報告企業の意見		今後の対応	分画で得た画分からポリエチレングリコール 4000処理、DEAEセファデックス処理等により	
1	ている。万一、原料血漿に	正細菌の総称であり、2〜5μm/ レジオネラ菌が混入したとし ⁻		造工程にて除去され 影響	報告は本剤の安全性に 撃を与えないと考える で、特段の措置はとらな	抗HBs人免疫グロブリンを濃縮・精製した製剤 であり、ウイルス不活化・除去を目的として、 製造工程において60℃、10時間の液状加熱処

理及びウイルス除去膜によるろ過処理を施し ているが、投与に際しては、次の点に十分注 意すること。



Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR)

Legionellosis --- United States, 2000--2009

Weekly

August 19, 2011 / 60(32);1083-1086

Legionnaires disease (LD), a serious, sometimes lethal pneumonia, and Pontiac fever (PF), an influenza-like, self-limited illness, are the two most common forms of legionellosis, which is caused by Legionella bacteria. Legionellosis cases are reported to CDC through the National Notifiable Disease Surveillance System (NNDSS) and a Supplemental Legionnaires Disease Surveillance System (SLDSS) designed to manage surveillance data on travel-related cases and enhance outbreak detection. For this report, cases reported to NNDSS during 2000--2009 from the 50 states and the District of Columbia (DC) were assessed, and crude and age-adjusted incidence rates per 100,000 persons were calculated. U.S. legionellosis cases reported annually increased 217%, from 1,110 in 2000 to 3,522 in 2009, and the crude national incidence rate increased 192%, from 0.39 per 100,000 persons in 2000 to 1.15 in 2009. Because NNDSS is a passive surveillance system dependent on health-care providers and laboratories reporting cases, the actual incidence of legionellosis in the United States likely is higher. Although NNDSS does not record legionellosis cases by type, 99.5% of the legionellosis cases reported to SLDSS during 2005--2009 were classified as LD and 0.5% as PF. Legionellosis surveillance was added to the population-based Active Bacterial Core surveillance (ABCs) system in January 2011 to assess reasons for these increases in numbers of reported cases. The rise in reported cases reinforces the need for health-care providers in all parts of the United States to test and treat adults with severe community-acquired pneumonia for LD, to be vigilant for health-care--associated LD, and to report legionellosis cases to public health authorities.

NNDSS receives reports of cases of nationally notifiable diseases from state health departments, including data on case demographics, the earliest date associated with the patient's illness in public health records (i.e., the date of symptom onset, date of diagnosis, date of confirmatory laboratory test, or the date of the report of the case to the county or state, whichever is earliest), the date of report to CDC, the case status (i.e., confirmed, probable, or suspected), and whether or not the case is part of an outbreak. NNDSS data for 2000--2009 were used to describe legionellosis case demographics, assess seasonal patterns of legionellosis infection, and, using denominators from the 2000 U.S. standard population (1) and U.S. Census Bureau estimates, calculate crude and age-standardized incidence rates for the entire United States (excluding U.S. territories) and for each of the nine U.S. Census divisions.* Only cases considered confirmed under the 2005 Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists' (CSTE) legionellosis case definitions are described in this report.† To be classified as confirmed, cases must be clinically compatible with legionellosis (i.e., fever, myalgia, cough, and/or clinical or radiographic evidence of pneumonia) and meet at least one of the confirmatory laboratory criteria (i.e., recovery of Legionella sp. in culture, detection of Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1 antigen in urine, or fourfold or greater rise in L. pneumophila serogroup 1-specific serum antibodies).

States also are encouraged to report cases to SLDSS to enhance detection of travel-related outbreaks and to provide information on additional legionellosis case variables not captured by NNDSS.§ Legionellosis cases ideally should be reported to both NNDSS and SLDSS. SLDSS collects information related to case demographics, diagnosis, diagnostic testing, hospitalization, outcome,

outbreak involvement, nosocomial classification, and recent travel history. In addition to the reports of cases among U.S. residents received from state health departments, SLDSS reports occasionally come from cruise lines, health-care providers, and private citizens. Those additional reports are verified with the relevant state health departments before inclusion in the SLDSS database. Foreign public health authorities also report cases to SLDSS, usually among travelers to the United States. In 2005, CSTE issued a position statement (2) requesting that all legionellosis cases be reported to SLDSS, but such reporting is not mandatory, and case follow-up varies by state and county based on staffing availability and perceived public health importance. For this report, SLDSS data were used to characterize diagnoses, diagnostic testing, outcomes, outbreak involvement, and recent travel. Because of potential differences in data received by SLDSS before and after the 2005 CSTE position statement, separate analyses were conducted using cases with onset during 2000--2009 (NNDSS data) and 2005--2009 (SLDSS data).

During 2000--2009, the 50 states and DC reported 22,418 cases of legionellosis to NNDSS. The crude national incidence rate increased 192%, from 0.39 per 100,000 persons in 2000 to 1.15 in 2009, and the age-adjusted incidence of legionellosis in the United States increased 170%, from 0.40 to 1.08 cases per 100,000 persons. In 2000, the age-adjusted incidence varied substantially by U.S. Census division, from 0.09 cases per 100,000 persons in the West South Central division to 0.73 cases in the Middle Atlantic division. This disparity increased absolutely over the decade (Middle Atlantic division: 2.60 cases per 100,000 persons and West South Central division: 0.44 cases in 2009) (Table 1). All reporting divisions had an increase in age-adjusted legionellosis incidence from 2000--2001 to 2008--2009, ranging from a 101% increase in the West North Central division to 294% in the West South Central division. Nationally, 16,595 cases (74%) were in persons aged ≥50 years, and 14,255 (64%) persons were male (Table 2). Legionellosis incidence increased for all age groups from 2000 to 2009, ranging from 8% for persons aged ≤9 years to 287% for persons aged ≥80 years.

Among the 18,392 cases (82%) reported to NNDSS with available information on race, 78% were white, 19% were black, and 3% were American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, or other (<u>Table 2</u>).** Cases tended to occur in the summer and early fall, with the June--October period accounting for 62% of the cases reported each year (Figure).

During 2005--2009, a total of 5,080 confirmed legionellosis cases among U.S. residents were reported to SLDSS by 47 states,†† accounting for 35% of the 14,554 confirmed cases reported to NNDSS during the same period by all 50 states and DC. An additional 82 confirmed legionellosis cases were reported among foreign visitors to the United States. A total of 1,220 (24%) cases involving U.S. residents were travel-associated; 81% of these involved domestic travel only, and 5% involved cruise ship travel. Travel-associated cases accounted for at least two thirds of the cases reported to SLDSS from 21 states, 11 of which reported only travel-associated cases, suggesting a bias against reporting nontravel-associated cases to SLDSS from some states. Of 3,872 (76%) U.S. resident cases with data available, 4% were associated with a known legionellosis outbreak or possible cluster. Information on clinical outcomes was available for 4,478 (88%) U.S. resident cases, 8% of which resulted in deaths. Urine antigen tests were used to confirm 97% of U.S. resident cases reported during 2005--2009. Only 5% of cases were confirmed by culture during this period, and <1% were confirmed by either serologic or direct fluorescent antigen testing.

Reported by

Lauri A. Hicks, DO, Laurel E. Garrison, MPH, Respiratory Diseases Br, Div of Bacterial Diseases, National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; George E. Nelson, MD, Lee M. Hampton, MD, EIS officers, CDC. Corresponding contributor: Lee M. Hampton, lhampton@cdc.gov, 404-639-4722.

Editorial Note

Reported legionellosis incidence rates increased nearly threefold during 2000--2009. In 2009, NNDSS received 3,522 case reports, the most since legionellosis became a reportable disease in 1976 (3,4). Increased rates were observed across all age groups and geographic regions. The reported case totals likely underestimate the actual disease burden; the most recent completed U.S. population-based pneumonia etiology study estimated that 8,000--18,000 persons are hospitalized each year with LD (5).

An increasing population of older persons contributed to the increase in reported legionellosis cases. Other factors that might have contributed include an increasing population of persons at high risk for infection; improved diagnosis and reporting, possibly stimulated by the 2005 CSTE endorsement of more timely and sensitive legionellosis surveillance; and increased use of urine *Legionella* antigen testing. However, because increases in urine antigen testing began in the 1980s, its use is unlikely to account for the entire increase in legionellosis cases since 2000 (3,4).

Urine antigen tests are easy to perform and provide timely, accurate results (sensitivity: 60%--80%; specificity: >99%) for detecting *L. pneumophila* serogroup 1, the causative agent in 70%--80% of LD cases (6). In contrast, culture of respiratory samples from possible LD cases (sensitivity: 20%--80%; specificity: >99%) can detect all forms of *Legionella* but has a lengthy turnaround time, and its sensitivity is highly dependent on the skill of laboratory personnel. Similarly, identifying legionellosis through paired serology (sensitivity: 70%--80%; specificity: >95%) involves substantial logistical challenges, whereas direct fluorescent antigen testing for LD (sensitivity: 25%--75%; specificity: >95%) can be technically demanding and can result in false positives resulting from cross-reactions with other bacteria. Only urine antigen and serology are useful for detecting PF, but the sensitivity of these tests for confirmation of PF is substantially lower than for LD (7).

Similar to the findings of previous studies, males accounted for >60% of cases, and increasing age was a major risk factor for legionellosis (3,4). However, the finding that blacks accounted for a disproportionately high number of cases relative to their 12% share of the population was unexpected. Insufficient information is available to confirm whether these patterns might be the result of differences in underlying risk factors or exposures to *Legionella*, and the high proportion of cases in persons of unknown race limits the interpretation of the racial differences observed.

Legionellosis demonstrates seasonal and geographic variability. During 2000-2009, nearly all regions reported their highest proportion of cases during the summer and early fall. The reported 2009 age-adjusted legionellosis rate in the Middle Atlantic division was nearly six times higher than the rate in the West South Central division. Whether these differences are related to the frequency of testing or reporting is unclear; nonetheless, clinicians should be particularly vigilant for possible LD during the summer and early fall and in geographic areas of relatively high legionellosis incidence. Although use of a urine antigen test for *Legionella* is recommended for cases of severe community-acquired pneumonia (8), collection of respiratory specimens for *Legionella*-specific culture also is encouraged as a means to detect all species and subgroups of *Legionella* and enable strain identification in the event of an outbreak. Urine antigen tests and *Legionella*-specific culture also are recommended for suspected cases of health-care--associated LD (9).

The findings in this report are subject to at least four limitations. First, current passive surveillance systems cannot determine whether the observed increase in legionellosis cases is actual or an artifact of improved detection or reporting. Second, surveillance likely is biased toward capture of more severe LD cases that are more likely to be tested for *Legionella*, missing those that have been empirically treated with antibiotics active against *Legionella* spp. and those not requiring hospitalization. Third, the nonspecific symptoms of and lack of good diagnostic tests for PF likely result in substantial underdiagnosis of this form of legionellosis. Finally, the proportion of cases that are potentially travel-associated likely is an overestimate resulting from a bias in many states toward primarily reporting travel-associated cases to SLDSS.

A better understanding of the disease burden and the epidemiology of legionellosis is important, but current passive surveillance systems cannot provide all the information required. In January 2011, active laboratory-based and population-based surveillance was launched in 10 ABCs sites around the country. \$\strace{S}\$ Data from this surveillance will be used to obtain population-based estimates of disease incidence; further describe demographic, seasonal, and geographic variability; and evaluate and improve legionellosis prevention efforts, such as the guidance provided by the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers on preventing legionellosis associated with building water systems (10).

References

- National Cancer Institute. Standard populations---19 age groups. Bethesda, MD: Surveillance Epidemiology and End Results (SEER) program, National Cancer Institute; 2010. Available at http://seer.cancer.gov/stdpop.19ages.html. Accessed September 20, 2010.
- 2. CDC. Surveillance for travel-associated Legionnaires disease---United States, 2005--2006. MMWR 2007;56:1261--3.
- Benin AL, Benson RF, Besser RE. Trends in Legionnaires disease, 1980--1998: declining mortality and new patterns of diagnosis. Clin Infect Dis 2002;35:1039--46.
- 4. Neil K, Berkelman R. Increasing incidence of legionellosis in the United States, 1990--2005: changing epidemiologic trends. Clin Infect Dis 2008;47:591--9.
- 5. Marston BĴ, Plouffe JF, File TM, et al. Incidence of community-acquired pneumonia requiring hospitalization---results of a population-based active surveillance study in Ohio. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:1709--18.
- 6. Fields BS, Benson RF, Besser RE. Legionella and Legionnaires' disease: 25 years of investigation. Clin Micro Rev 2002;15:506--26.
- Jones TF, Benson RF, Brown EW, Rowland JR, Crosier SC, Schaffner W. Epidemiologic investigation of a restaurant-associated outbreak of Pontiac fever. Clin Infect Dis 2003;37:1292-
- 8. Mandell LA, Wunderink RG, Anzueto A, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America/American Thoracic Society consensus guidelines on the management of community-acquired pneumonia in adults. Clin Infect Dis 2007;44:S27--72.
- CDC. Guidelines for preventing health-care-associated pneumonia, 2003: recommendations of CDC and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. MMWR 2004;53(No. RR-3):10--3.
- American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers. ASHRAE
 Guideline 12-2000: minimizing the risk of legionellosis associated with building water systems.
 Atlanta, GA: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers;
 2000.

- 8 A legionellosis case report form is available to state and local health departments at http://www.cdc.gov/legionella/files/legionella_case_report.pdf
- ¶ A case of legionellosis was considered to be potentially travel-associated if the patient reported spending at least one night away from home during the 2 weeks before illness onset.

^{*}New England: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont; Middle Atlantic: New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania; East North Central: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Ohio; West North Central: Iowa, Kanasa, Missouri, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota; South Atlantic: Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia; East South Central: Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, and Tennessee; West South Central: Arkanasa, Louisiana; Oklahoma, and Texas; Mountain: Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming; Pacific: Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oreson, and Mashineton.

[†] The previous case definition, in use during 1996--2004, also included detection of Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1 through direct fluorescent antibody testing as a confirmatory laboratory test. The 2005 case definition is available at http://www.cdc.gov/osels/ph_surveillance/nndss/casedef/legionellosis_current.htm. The 1996 case definition is available at http://www.cdc.gov/osels/ph_surveillance/nndss/casedef/legionellosis-1995.htm.

^{**} Data on the ethnicity of cases reported to NNDSS were not included because 39% of cases were in persons of unknown ethnicity.

†† Nebraska, North Dakota, Wyoming, and DC did not report any confirmed legionellosis cases to SLDSS during 2005--2009. During this period, 29-40 states reported cases to SLDSS each year.

§§ Additional information is available at http://www.cdc.gov/abcs/index.html

What is already known on this topic?

Thousands of cases of legionellosis occur each year in the United States as either Legionnaires disease, an often severe form of pneumonia, or Pontiac fever, an influenza-like, self-limited illness.

What is added by this report?

The incidence of reported legionellosis in the United States nearly tripled during 2000-2009, from 0.39 per 100,000 persons to 1.15. The reasons for this increase are unknown, but increases in the number of older persons and persons at high risk for infection and increased case detection or reporting might have played a role. Incidence increased with age and was highest in the Northeast.

What are the implications for public health practice?

Active, population-based legionellosis surveillance is needed to better assess the epidemiology and apparently increasing incidence of legionellosis in the United States. The rise in reported cases reinforces the need for health-care providers to test adults with severe community-acquired pneumonia or health-care--associated pneumonia for Legionnaires disease and report legionellosis cases to public health authorities.

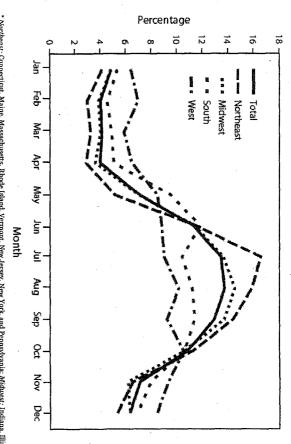
	LS. Census Annual incidence per 100 000 population												
U.S. Census division	Annual incidence per 100,000 population												
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009			
New England	0.38	0.48	0.81	0.79	0.71	1.00	1.20	1.04	1.43	1.21			
Middle Atlantic	0.73	0.67	0.88	1.41	1.25	1.74	2.21	1.86	2.33	2.60			
East North Central	0.64	0.68	0.64	0.97	1.03	0.96	1.26	1.24	1.34	1.44			
West North Central	0.35	0.27	0.33	0.37	0.38	0.49	0.40	0.54	0.66	0.60			
South Atlantic	0.40	0.42	0.42	0.97	0.72	0.73	0.81	0.74	0.79	0.93			
East South Central	0.25	0.31	0.26	0.57	0.53	0.47	0.59	0.53	0.61	0.73			
West South Central	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.27	0.55	0.24	0.29	0.46	0.34	0.44			
Mountain	0.24	0.31	0.31	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.62	0.52	0.46	0.68			
Pacific	0.18	0.16	0.17	0.24	0.19	0.26	0.28	0.32	0.48	0.43			

Total	0.40	0.41	0.45	0.74	0.70	0.75	0.91	0.86	0.99	1.08

*New England: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont; Middle Atlantic: New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania; East North Central: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Ohio; West North Central: Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota, South Atlantic: Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia; East South Central: Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, and Tennessee; West South Central: Arkansas, Louisiana Oklahoma, and Texas; Mountain: Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Newada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming; Pacific: Alaska, California, Hawaii, Gregon, and Washington.

Characteristic	No.	(%)	Average per 100,000 population*
Age group (yrs)	-		
≤9	79	(0)	0.02
1019	125	(1)	0.03
2029	516	(2)	0.13
3039	1,473	(7)	0.36
4049	3,622	(16)	0.81
5059	5,401	(24)	1.44
6069	4,658	(21)	1.94
7079	3,672	(16)	2.29
≥80	2,864	(13)	2.66
Sex			
Male	14,255	(63)	0.97
Female	8,018	(36)	0.53
Unknown	145	(1)	
Race			
American Indian/Alaska Native	66	(0)	0.21
Asian	206	(1)	0.14
Black	3,422	(15)	0.87
White	14,287	(64)	0.59
Other	411	(2)	
Unknown	4,026	(18)	
Total	22,418	(100)	0.75

FIGURE. Annual average percentage of legionellosis cases occurring annually, by month and U.S. Census region* --- United States, 2000--2009



*Northeast: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Vermont, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania; Miduest: Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Ohio, Jowa, Nebraska, Kansas, North Dakota, Minnesota, and Missouri; South: Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, South Carolina, West Virginia, Kentucky, Louisinan, Ohlahoma, and Texas; West: Colorado, Idaho, New Mexico, Montana, Utah, Newada, Wyoming, Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington. the United States annually, by month and U.S. Census region during 2000-2009. Cases tended to occur in the summer and early fall, with the June-October period accounting for 62% of the cases Alternate Text: The figure above shows the average percentage of legionellosis cases occurring in

Use of trade names and commercial sources is for identification only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

reported each year.

(http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr) and/or the original MMWR paper copy for printable versions of official text, figures, and tables. An original paper copy of this issue can be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, DC 20402-9371; telephone: (202) 512-1800. Contact GPO for current prices. character translation or format errors in the HTML version. Users are referred to the electronic PDF version All MMWR HTML versions of articles are electronic conversions from typeset documents. This conversion might result in References to non-CDC sites on the Internet are provided as a service to MMWR readers and do not constitute or imply endorsement of these organizations or their programs by CDC or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. CDC is not responsible for the content of pages found at these sites. URL addresses listed in MMWR were current as of the date of publication.

**Questions or messages regarding errors in formatting should be addressed to mmwrq@cdc.gov

Page last updated: August 19, 2011 Content source: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Page last reviewed: August 19, 2011

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Rd. Atlanta, GA 30333, USA

医薬品 医薬部外品 研究報告 調査報告書 化粧品

別紙様式第 2-1 番号 11

識別番号・	報告回数			報告日	第一報入手日 2011年8月31日		医薬品等の区分 該当なし	厚生労働省処理機
研究報-200のでは、タ陽ミ	③ポリブスス ③ペー(Ehrli) ②へでをミわ減とでシックのから でにをこれが、とでソウルののからが、スたと	ブリン筋注用 2001 ブリン筋注用 1000 ブリン II 静注 1000 chiosis) は 起ーコン・ ・ 現 を は イ され と 見 い と 見 い と 見 い と 見 い と 解 は 探 は 小 解 が シ と 見 い と 操 な シ で	心理抗 HBs 人免疫グ 単位 (ベネシス) 0単位 (ベネシス) 0単位 (ベネシス) 0単位 (ベネシス) bと考えらなれて原因されて原因されて原因されて原因されて原因が中ではかりかけれて原因がある。 アンリキア減少症、2人は間である。 された 697 匹のーリキ での新しいエーリキ	公表状	Medicine 2011; 422-429 chia chaffeensis と E ままは適切な診断を確保 分子学的方法、培養 chaffeensis、或いは E とが分かった。全ての患た。全員ドキシサイク 17 匹は、ポリメラーゼ こ密接に関連しているこち 臨床的、疫学的、培養	365(5): arlichia ew し、原因を 及び血清学 rlichia ew 者は発熱、 リン治療を 重髪を明配の 、DNA	確かめるために定 的検査を用いた。 ingiiからではな 倦怠感、頭痛、及 受けた後に回復 で同じエーリキ にした。 、及び感染源デー	使用上の その何 代表としてヘブスブ を示す。 2. 重要な基本的注意 (1)本別にV抗とな 原、抗HCV抗とをで 性で試いる上ををで につい血頻を本限 にたい血頻を出限別 いる可能性が はる なるで適合した。
ヒトの顆粒球	で増殖する。	万一、原料血漿(見 は楕円状のグラム陰性細 原体が混入したとしても、		本報告は	後の対応 本剤の安全性に えないと考える	る血漿を原料とし 分画で得た画分が 4000処理、DEAEも 抗HBs人免疫グロ であり、ウイルス
にて除去される	ると考えてい	いる。				ので、特別い。	段の措置はとらな	製造工程において 理及びウイルス 所でいるが、投与に

上の注意記載状況・ の他参考事項等 スブリン IH 静注 1000 単位の記載

的注意 料となる血液については、HBs抗 体、抗HIV-1抗体、抗HIV-2抗体陰 とを確認している。更に、プール 漿については、HIV-1、HBV及びHCV 竣増幅検査(NAT)を実施し、適合 **本剤の製造に使用しているが、当** 限界以下のウイルスが混入して が常に存在する。本剤は、以上の した高力価の抗HBs抗体を含有す 斗として、Cohnの低温エダノール **画分からポリエチレングリコール** EAEセファデックス処理等により グロブリンを濃縮・精製した製剤 , ルス不活化・除去を目的として、 おいて60℃、10時間の液状加熱処ルス除去膜によるろ過処理を施し ているが、投与に際しては、次の点に十分注意すること。

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Emergence of a New Pathogenic Ehrlichia Species, Wisconsin and Minnesota, 2009

Bobbi S. Pritt, M.D., Lynne M. Sloan, B.S., Diep K. Hoang Johnson, B.S., Ulrike G. Munderloh, Ph.D., Susan M. Paskewitz, Ph.D., Kristina M. McElrov, D.V.M., Jevon D. McFadden, M.D., Matthew J. Binnicker, Ph.D., David F. Neitzel, M.S., Gongping Liu, Ph.D., William L. Nicholson, Ph.D., Curtis M. Nelson, B.S., Joni J. Franson, B.S., Scott A. Martin, M.D., Scott A. Cunningham, B.S., Christopher R. Steward, B.S., Kay Bogumill, R.N., Mary E. Bjorgaard, R.N., Jeffrey P. Davis, M.D., lennifer H. McQuiston, D.V.M., David M. Warshauer, Ph.D., Mark P. Wilhelm, M.D., Robin Patel, M.D., Ph.D., Vipul A. Trivedi, M.D., and Marina E. Eremeeva, M.D., Ph.D., Sc.D.

ABSTRACT

BACKGROUND

From the Mayo Clinic, Rochester (B.S.P.,

L.M.S., M.I.B., S.A.C., M.P.W., R.P.): Uni-

versity of Minnesota, St. Paul (U.G.M.,

C.M.N.): and the Minnesota Department of Health, St. Paul (D.F.N., G.L.) - all in

Minnesota: the Wisconsin Division of

C.R.S. J.P.D.); University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison (S.M.P.); the Mayo Clin-

Public Health, Madison (D.K.H.J., J.D.M.,

ic Health System-Eau Claire (1.1.F., S.A.M.,

V.A.T.), and the Eau Claire City-County

Health Department (K.B.) - both in Eau

Claire; Burnett County Department of

Health and Human Services, Siren (M.E.B.);

and Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene

Madison (D.M.W.) - all in Wisconsin; and the Epidemic Intelligence Service (K.M.E.,

J.D.M.) and Rickettsial Zoonoses Branch

(W.L.N., J.H.M., M.E.E.), Centers for Dis-

ease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Ad-

dress reprint requests to Dr. Pritt at the

Mayo Clinic, Division of Clinical Microbiol-

ogy, Hilton 470-B, 200 1st St. SW, Roches-

ter, MN 55905, or at pritt.bobbi@mayo.edu.

Copyright © 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society

N Engl J Med 2011;365:422-9.

Ehrlichiosis is a clinically important, emerging zoonosis. Only Ehrlichia chaffeensis and E. ewingii have been thought to cause ehrlichiosis in humans in the United States. Patients with suspected ehrlichiosis routinely undergo testing to ensure proper diagnosis and to ascertain the cause.

We used molecular methods, culturing, and serologic testing to diagnose and ascertain the cause of cases of ehrlichiosis.

On testing, four cases of ehrlichiosis in Minnesota or Wisconsin were found not to be from E. chaffeensis or E. ewingii and instead to be caused by a newly discovered ehrlichia species. All patients had fever, malaise, headache, and lymphopenia: three had thrombocytopenia; and two had elevated liver-enzyme levels. All recovered after receiving doxycycline treatment. At least 17 of 697 Ixodes scapularis ticks collected in Minnesota or Wisconsin were positive for the same ehrlichia species on polymerasechain-reaction testing. Genetic analyses revealed that this new ehrlichia species is closely related to E. muris.

We report a new ehrlichia species in Minnesota and Wisconsin and provide supportive clinical, epidemiologic, culture, DNA-sequence, and vector data. Physicians need to be aware of this newly discovered close relative of E. muris to ensure appropriate testing, treatment, and regional surveillance. (Funded by the National Institutes of Health and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.)

tickborne zoonoses caused by obligate introl and Prevention (CDC). tracellular gram-negative bacteria in the family Anaplasmataceae. Symptoms typically in- REAL-TIME PCR ASSAY clude fever. myalgia, and headache, with rash in DNA was extracted from the blood specimens

des scapularis and I. pacificus.3

E. ewingii were first recognized as human pathogens in 1991,4 1994,5 and 1999,6 respectively. Since DNA SEQUENCING then, E. canis and E. muris have been implicated as Amplified DNA fragments were sequenced (3730 causes of human illness in Venezuela and Russia. respectively. 7.8 However, only E. thaffeensis and (Sequencher software, version 4.2; Gene Codes). E. ewingii have been thought to cause ehrlichiosis New sequences were submitted to GenBank (accesin humans in the United States.

METHODS

PATIENTS

EDTA-anticoagulated samples of whole blood obtained from patients throughout the United States version 4.0.13 with suspected ehrlichiosis or anaplasmosis were submitted for polymerase-chain-reaction (PCR) CULTURE ISOLATION diagnostic testing for ehrlichia and anaplasma at Buffy-coat and erythrocyte fractions of the wholethe Mayo Clinic in Minnesota. Patients with con-blood specimens were processed and inoculated firmed ehrlichiosis in Minnesota and Wisconsin into a tick cell line (ISE6, derived from I. scapularis) were interviewed by staff members of local and a mammalian cell line (RF/6A, derived from state health departments according to a standard-rhesus monkey choroid retina; American Type Culized questionnaire to obtain demographic, cliniture Collection number CRL-1780), according to cal, and epidemiologic information, and medical published protocols.24 Mammalian cell cultures records were reviewed.

sent for collection and testing of additional blood whereas ISE6 cultures were incubated at 34°C in specimens. Research protocols were approved and sealed flasks. 15 Cells were examined microscopi-

THE HRLICHIOSIS AND ANAPLASMOSIS ARE the Mayo Clinic and the Centers for Disease Con-

rare instances. Severe disease may be associated (MagNA Pure Instrument, Roche Applied Sciwith gastrointestinal, renal, respiratory, and cen- ence) and tested for E. ewingii, E. chaffeensis, and tral nervous system involvement and, in rare cases, A. phagocytophilum DNA with the use of a real-time PCR assays with primers and fluorescence reso-In the United States, ehrlichiosis in humans is nance energy transfer-labeled probes targeting a caused primarily by infection with Ehrlichia chaffeen- conserved region of the GroEL heat-shock prosis, which infects monocytes, and less commonly tein operon. Polymorphisms in the sequence tarby E. ewingii, which infects granulocytes. Anaplas- geted by the probes allowed for differentiation of ma phagocutophilum is closely related to the ehr- the three species by means of analysis of melting lichiae and causes human granulocytic anaplas- temperature. Specimens with an atypical result mosis. 1,2 E. ewingii and E. chaffeensis are transmitted (melting temperature outside the predefined rangto humans by the bite of an infected tick, Ambly- es) were tested with the use of a SYBR Green PCR omma americanum, whereas A. phagocutophilum is assay targeting the 16S ribosomal RNA gene (rrs) transmitted in the United States by the ticks Ixo- of Anaplasmataceae. 10 a nested PCR assay of the GroEL gene (groEL),11 or broad-range rrs assays12 Ehrlichiosis is a clinically important, emerging (see Table 1 in the Supplementary Appendix, availzoonosis, E. chaffeensis, A. phagocytophilum, and able with the full text of this article at NEIM.org).

DNA sequencer, Applied Biosystems) and analyzed sion numbers HM543745 for rrs and HM543746 for groEL). New, homologous sequences of infective bacteria and related bacteria were aligned with the use of ClustalW software, and phylogenetic analysis was conducted with the use of Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis software.

were incubated in RPMI 1640 medium with 10% All participants provided written informed confetal bovine serum at 37°C in 5% carbon dioxide. monitored by the institutional review boards at cally for intracellular morulae (bacterial clusters)

422

N ENGL J MED 365;5 NEJM.ORG AUGUST 4, 2011

The New England Journal of Medicine

Downloaded from nejm.org at MITSUBISHI TANABE PHARMA CORPORATION on September 6, 2011. For personal use only. No other uses without permission Copyright @ 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved.

N ENGL | MED 365;5 NEJM. ORG AUGUST 4, 2011

423

The New England Journal of Medicine Downloaded from neim.org at MITSUBISHI TANABE PHARMA CORPORATION on September 6, 2011. For personal use only, No other uses without permission Copyright @ 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved.

of ehrlichia and anaplasma with the use of phase- from Minnesota), whereas none were positive for contrast or bright-field microscopy.

SEROLOGIC TESTING

an atypical groEL PCR product were tested for IgGclass antibodies reacting to E. chaffeensis or A. phago- (Fig. 1 in the Supplementary Appendix). This atypcutophilum with the use of a commercial indirect ical result was not found for the 2729 specimens immunofluorescence assay (Focus Diagnostics), 16 Serum and plasma samples were also tested by means of noncommercial indirect immunofluorescence assays developed and used at the CDC for plasmataceae rrs with the use of the SYBR Green IgM- and IgG-class antibodies against E. chaffeensis, A. phagocytophilum, and an ehrlichia species iso-plified rrs and groEL fragments were identical lated in this study¹⁷; antigens were derived from among the four specimens and shared 98% secanine monocytic DH82 cultures infected with guence similarity with the homologous rrs and ehrlichia and human promyelocytic HL-60 cultures groEL genes of E. muris (Fig. 1). infected with A. phagocutophilum. A reciprocal titer of 64 or higher was considered positive for both CULTURE ISOLATION

MORPHOLOGIC EXAMINATION OF PERIPHERAL-BLOOD SMEARS

Wright-stained peripheral-blood smears from each lines. Sequence analysis of the PCR-amplified porpatient with an atypical groEL PCR product were tions of rrs showed that they were identical to each screened for the presence of intracellular moru- other and to the sequences obtained from the clinlae characteristic of ehrlichia species.

TICK COLLECTION AND DNA EXTRACTION

Wisconsin Division of Public Health, Medical Ento- after inoculation. Fixed and stained ISE6 cells conmology Laboratory, University of Wisconsin-Mad- tained one to three large morulae per cell, whereas ison and the Minnesota Department of Health. RF/6A cells contained numerous, small morulae Tick collection was conducted by dragging a fab- (Fig. 2). ric flag (1 m by 1 m) across vegetation at or near residences of patients in northwestern Wisconsin SEROLOGIC TESTING and northeastern, central, and northwestern Min- Of the four patients with atypical PCR results, nesota. DNA extraction from ticks was performed two (Patients 2 and 4) (Table 1) were tested by with the use of a modified version of a published means of the commercial indirect immunofluoprotocol, 18 with three to five nymphs from Wiscon-rescence assay. Serum samples collected from sin processed at a time. DNA was tested with the Patient 2 were negative for IgG antibodies to use of the groEL fluorescence resonance energy E. chaffeensis (i.e., titer <64) on days 2 and 15 after transfer assay and the rrs SYBR Green PCR assay. the onset of fever, whereas serum specimens from

RESULTS

REAL-TIME PCR ASSAY AND SEQUENCING

424

1518 specimens obtained from Wisconsin and was positive for IgM or IgG antibodies reacting Minnesota residents, 163 (10.7%) were positive for to E. chaffeensis, and the titers were even higher in A. phagocytophilum (35 from Wisconsin and 128 response to the new ehrlichia species, A speci-

E. chaffeensis or E. ewingii, Three additional Wisconsin residents and one Minnesota resident had positive PCR tests with a melting temperature Serum and plasma specimens from patients with that was outside the melting temperature range for E. chaffeensis, E. ewingii, and A. phagocytophilum collected from the 43 other states.

The four specimens with an atypical groEL PCR melting temperature also tested positive for Ana-PCR assay. The nucleotide sequences of the am-

Two ehrlichia species isolates (designated Wisconsin 1 and 2) were cultured from blood specimens obtained from one of the four patients 3 and 4 days before culturing in ISE6 and RF/6A cell ical specimens with the atypical melting-temperature results.

Morulae were detected with the use of phase-Ticks were collected in June and July 2009 by the contrast microscopy of live RF/6A cultures 5 weeks

Patient 4 were positive (i.e., titer ≥64) for IgG antibodies on day 5 (titer of 256) and day 54 (titer of 1024) after the onset of fever.

In addition, serum and plasma specimens from From June 1 through December 31, 2009, a total three of these four patients were tested by means of 4247 blood specimens from residents in 45 states of the CDC indirect immunofluorescence assays. were tested by means of groEL PCR assay. Of the At least one specimen from each patient tested

N ENGL J MED 3655 NEJM.ORG AUGUST 4, 2011

The New England Journal of Medicine

Downloaded from neim.org at MITSUBISHI TANABE PHARMA CORPORATION on September 6, 2011. For personal use only. No other uses without permission Copyright @ 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved.

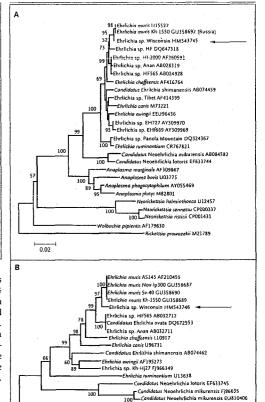
Figure 1. Genetic Relationships between the New Ehrlichia Species and Related Bacteria.

The arrow to the right of each phylogenetic tree indicates the newly discovered ehrlichia species (called "Wisconsin"). Panel A shows the phylogeny based on the 165 ribosomal RNA gene (rrs); inferred with the use of the minimum evolution method and with distances calculated by means of the Jukes-Cantor method as the number of base substitutions per site. Panel B. shows the phylogeny based on the GroEL heat-shock protein operon gene (groEL), inferred with the use of the neighbor-joining method and with distances calculated by means of the Kimura two-parameter method as the number of base substitutions per site. The per centage of replicate trees in which the associated rap dustreed sogether in the bootstrap test (of 1000 repli-cates) is shown to the left of each branch. The trees are drawn to scale, with branch lengths in the same units as those of the wolution and distances, (see scale bast) used to infest the phylogenetic tree. Positions containing gaps, missing, data, and primer sequences were eliminated from the data set. A total of 1160 posi-tions forms and 591 positions for groEL were analyzed. Phylogenetic analyses were conducted with Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis: software, version 4.0.33 The GenBank accession number is listed at the end of each isolate name

men obtained 15 days after the onset of illness from Patient 2 had high titers of IgM and IgG antibodies against the new chrlichia species; in a specimen obtained 188 days after onset, IgM and IgG antibody titers were substantially reduced. Patient 4 had a strong seroconversion with a high IgG antibody titer 76 days after infection. No antibodies reacting to A. phagocytophilum antigens were detected (i.e., titer <64) in three patients with the use of the commercial or noncommercial assay. Specimens from Patient 3 were not available.

PATIENTS AND CLINICAL PRESENTATION

The four patients had an onset of illness between June 8 and October 27, 2009. Their ages ranged from 23 to 51 years; two were men (Table 2). All four patients whose specimens were positive for the newly discovered ehrlichia species reported fever, fatigue, and headache. Patient 2 also report- organ transplants and were taking immunoed nausea and vomiting. The interval between the onset of illness and the physician visit was 1 to 4 days. Laboratory findings included lymphope- bilateral lung transplantation 2 years before the nia (in all four patients), thrombocytopenia (in onset of illness; medications received included three), elevated hepatic aminotransferase levels (in mycophenolate mofetil, cyclosporine, and predone of the three patients tested), and mildly ele-nisone. This patient was hospitalized for 3 days vated alkaline phosphatase levels (in one of the during the acute illness for management of an two patients tested). No morulae or other blood infiltrate in the left lung and pleural effusion on parasites were detected in peripheral-blood smears. the left side for which a specific cause was not



naplasma platys AY077621

Two patients had previously received solidsuppressive drugs at the time of diagnosis. One patient had cystic fibrosis and had undergone

N ENGLIMED 365:5 NEIM.ORG AUGUST 4, 2011

425

The New England Journal of Medicine

Downloaded from neim.org at MITSUBISHI TANABE PHARMA CORPORATION on September 6, 2011. For personal use only. No other uses without permission. Copyright @ 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved.

0.02

Table 1: Results of Tests for IgM and IgG Antibodies against the New Ehrlichia Species, Ehrlichia chaffeensis, and Anaplasma

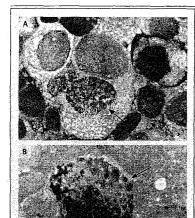


Figure 2. Intracellular Morulae of the New Ehrlichia Species in the ISE6 and RF/6A Cell Cultures, Panel A shows the ISE6 cell line, and Panel B shows the RF/6A cell line. Morulae are indicated by arrows (Giemsa stain).

determined. The symptoms improved after administration of ceftazidime and doxycycline. The antigens of the Wisconsin isolate: IgM and IgG second patient had received a renal allograft antibody responses against the species were pos-4 years before the onset of symptoms and was itive in the three patients tested, with consistently receiving mycophenolate mofetil, tacrolimus, and higher titers than those to E. chaffeensis. All four prednisone. This patient had acute kidney in- patients recovered after administration of doxyjury (serum creatinine level, 2.2 mg per deciliter cycline, which is the antibiotic of choice for the [194.5 \(\mu\)mol per liter] vs. a baseline of 1.2 mg per treatment of ehrlichiosis. deciliter [106.1 amol per liter]) and was success-10 days.

EPIDEMIOLOGIC INVESTIGATION

426

ing the lawn) or recreational exposure to ticks or the recent increase in the numbers of cases atwooded areas (Fig. 2 in the Supplementary Appen- tributed to E. chaffeensis infection in Wisconsin dix). The three Wisconsin patients resided in Eau and Minnesota on the basis of serologic testing

Claire or Burnett County, and one reported traveling to Bayfield County in northwest Wisconsin 1 week before the onset of illness. The Minnesota patient resided in Rice County and had traveled to a wooded area in Pine County, Minnesota, within 30 days before the onset of symptoms.

TICK COLLECTION AND PCR ASSAY

A total of 697 ticks were tested. DNA from the newly discovered ehrlichia species was detected in 16 of 534 I. scapularis ticks (7 nymphs and 9 adults) from Minnesota, as well as in 1 group of 5 nymphs (of 154 total) from Wisconsin (where the minimum infective rate is 6.5 infected nymphs per 1000 nymphs tested) (Table 2 in the Supplementary Appendix). No DNA from the newly discovered ehrlichia species was detected in 9 I. scapularis adults from Wisconsin or 88 Dermacentor variabilis adults from Wisconsin.

DISCUSSION

We have identified a new ehrlichia species (subsequently referred to as enrlichia species Wisconsin) in blood from four patients living in Wisconsin or Minnesota, by using molecular, culture, and serologic methods. The presence of ehrlichia species Wisconsin DNA in blood specimens from these patients collected during the period of acute illness suggests that this organism was the etiologic agent of their infection. This is supported by the results of serologic testing with whole-cell

The identification of ehrlichia species Wisconfully treated with doxycycline. The two immuno- sin in humans has important clinical and epidecompetent patients had relatively mild illnesses miologic implications. Ehrlichiosis was not preand were successfully treated with doxycycline. viously thought to be endemic in Minnesota and The patient from Wisconsin received doxycycline Wisconsin and would not be routinely tested for at 100 mg twice daily for 21 days, and the patient among patients from these areas. Also, commerfrom Minnesota received the same regimen for cial tests for ehrlichiosis may fail to provide an accurate identification of this organism. The considerable serologic cross-reactivity of the Wisconsin isolate with E. chaffeensis could confound diag-All patients reported peridomestic (e.g., from mow-nostic and epidemiologic studies and may explain

phagocytophilum.* Days from Illness Onset Patient to Specimen Specimen Collection Reciprocal IgM and IgG Titer, CDC Assay Reciprocal IgG Titer, Mayo Clinic Assay New Ehrlichia E. chaffeensis A. phagocytophilum lgG Serun 256 <16 <16 NA NA NA NΑ <16

* Antibody titers were assessed with the use of a noncommercial indirect immunofluorescence assay at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and with the use of a commercial indirect immunofluorescence assay (testing for IgG antibody but not IgM antibody) at the Mayo Clinic, NA denotes not available.

† Specimens from Patient 3 were not available for testing

ogy. The ehrlichia-anaplasma real-time groEL PCR tively implicate a specific tick vector. assay used in our investigation has the advantage

commonly transmitted by A. americanum. However, 84 serologically diagnosed cases in humans atthe northern range for A. americanum is not thought tributed to E. muris infection in the Perm region of to extend into Wisconsin and Minnesota, and pub- Russia. 12 Similarly, Japanese investigators reportlic submissions of A. americanum ticks to the Uni- ed a 1.1% seroprevalence of antibodies against versity of Wisconsin-Madison or the Minnesota E. muris among 1893 Tokyo residents, with an Department of Health are uncommon. In contrast, even higher seroprevalence among rodents (6 to both D. variabilis and I. scapularis are abundant. 63%23: however, it is difficult to ascertain whethhuman-biting species in northwestern Wisconsin er these antibodies in mice and humans are reand Minnesota. The presence of ehrlichia species lated to E. muris or to other antigenically related Wisconsin DNA in at least 17 I. scapularis nymphs organisms, because multiple ehrlichia agents have and adults, as well as the absence of ehrlichia been reported from the same region. 10,21,24 DNA in the D. variabilis ticks tested, suggests that In summary, we have characterized a newly

only. In addition, PCR assays for E. thaffeensis and sin. Extended investigation and tick surveillance E. ewingii may not detect ehrlichia species Wiscon- are required to understand the distribution of this sin because of lack of primer and probe homolagent in Wisconsin and Minnesota and to defini-

The new ehrlichia species reported in this study of providing differential detection of ehrlichia is closely related to E. muris (with approximately species Wisconsin from E. chaffeensis, E. ewingii, 98% sequence homology), but its exact taxonomand A. phagocytophilum on the basis of differences ic placement cannot yet be determined, because in DNA composition of the amplified fragment.9 only a few isolates and limited genetic data are Finally, detection of morulae in peripheral-blood available. E. muris is considered to be an Old World samples from infected persons is an unreliable pathogen found in different ticks of the I. persulmeans of diagnosing infection with ehrlichia spe- catus complex ranging from Eastern Europe to cies Wisconsin. Morulae are detected infrequently Japan. 10,20,21 E. muris DNA has been detected in in blood from patients infected with ehrlichia spe- the blood of small rodents and deer from these cies¹⁹ and were not found in blood from our four areas,²² suggesting that these animals may be reservoirs of E. muris and related organisms. We Bhrlichia infections in the United States are also aware of at least 2 PCR-confirmed and

L scapularis is a vector for ehrlichia species Wiscon- discovered ehrlichia species with supportive clini-

N ENGL J MED 365;5 NEJM.ORG AUGUST 4, 2011

The New England Journal of Medicine

Downloaded from neim.org at MITSUBISHI TANABE PHARMA CORPORATION on September 6, 2011. For personal use only. No other uses without permission Copyright @ 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved.

N ENGL J MED 365;5 NEJM.ORG AUGUST 4, 2011

427

The New England Journal of Medicine

Downloaded from neim.org at MITSUBISHI TANABE PHARMA CORPORATION on September 6, 2011. For personal use only. No other uses without permission. Copyright @ 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved.

Patient No.	Age	Sex	White-Cell Count	Lymphocyte Count	Platelet Count	AST	ALT	Alkaline Phosphatase
	γr			×10 ⁻⁹ /liter			U/lite	r
	51	M	3.4	0:48	87	76	75	ŇĀ
2	23	М	3.6	0.41	104	42	NA	134
3	50	. F	5:0	0.84	132	NA.	NA.	NA
4	50	F	3.6	0.54	212	16	NA	88

[#] ALT denotes alanine aminotransferase, AST aspartate aminotransferase, and NA not available (not performed or not reported)

vector data. Further assessment of the ecologic, epidemiologic, and clinical features of the infec- and Chemotherapy, Boston, September 12-15, 2010; the annual tion caused by this species is required to facili-meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hytate its distinction from other known tickborne infections in this region. To guide diagnostic testing and treatment, physicians should be aware scribed in a Health Alert Network public health announcement by that a novel pathogenic ehrlichia agent is present in Minnesota and Wisconsin and that organismspecific PCR and serologic testing can be used to Health (R01 Al042792, to Dr. Munderloh) and a cooperative identify the cause of suspected infections.

Note added in proof: After this article was submitted, Telford et al. reported findings of an E. muris-like bacterium in Wisconsin I. scapularis ticks collected during the 1990s.25

The findings and conclusions in this article are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Presented in part at the annual meeting of the American Sociber 18-22, 2009; the annual conference of the Epidemic Intellises Branch, CDC.

cal, epidemiologic, culture, DNA-sequence, and gence Service, Atlanta, April 19-23, 2010; the International Conference on Emerging Infectious Diseases, Atlanta, July 11-14, 2010; the 50th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents giene, Atlanta, November 3-7, 2010; and the 6th International Meeting on Rickettsiae and Rickettsial Diseases, Heraklion, the Minnesota Department of Health and the Wisconsin Division of Public Health.

> Supported in part by a grant from the National Institutes of agreement with the CDC (5U50C1000483-03 to Mr. Neitzel).

> Disclosure forms provided by the authors are available with the full text of this article at NEIM.org.

We thank Richard Thoune, Denise Wirth, and Paulette Magur from the Bau Claire City County Health Department; Carol Larson from the Burnett County Department of Health and Human Services: Sue Shea from the Mayo Clinic Health System-Eau Claire; Richard Heffernan, Tom Haupt, and Kristin Hardy from the Wisconsin Division of Public Health, and Gregory A. Dasch. ety of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Washington, DC, Novem- Aubree Roche, and Arianna Salazar from the Rickettsial Zoono-

428

- 1. Dumler JS, Barbet AF, Bekker CP, et 4. Anderson BE, Dawson JE, Jones DC, Pre-Ural region. Vestn Ross Akad Med al. Reorganization of genera in the fami- Wilson KH. Ehrlichia chaffeensis, a new lies Rickettsiaceae and Anaplasmataceae species associated with human chrlichioin the order Rickettsiales: unification of sis. J Clin Microbiol 1991;29:2838-42. some species of Ehrlichia with Anaplas- 5. Chen SM, Dumler JS, Bakken JS, the rapid detection and differentiation of ma, Cowdria with Ehrlichia and Ehrlichia Walker DH. Identification of a granulocywith Neorickettsia, descriptions of six totropic Ehrlichia species as the etiologic new species combinations and designa- agent of human disease. J Clin Microbiol tion of Ehrlichia equi and 'HGE agent' as 1994;32:589-95. subjective synonyms of Ehrlichia phago- 6. Buller RS, Arens M, Hmiel SP, et al. cytophila. Int J Syst Evol Microbiol 2001;
- 2. Demma LJ, Holman RC, McQuiston 1999;341:148-55. JH, Krebs JW, Swerdlow DL. Epidemiolo- 7. Perez M, Rikihisa Y, Wen B. Ehrlichia 426-36. gy of human ehrlichiosis and anaplasmosis in the United States 2001-2002 Am I Trop Med Hvg 2005:73:400-9.
- 3. Childs JE, Paddock CD. The ascendancy of Amblyomma americanum as a 8. Nefedova VV, Korenberg EI, Kovalevski the United States. Annu Rev Entomol 2003;

- Ehrlichia ewingii, a newly recognized agent of human ehrlichiosis. N Engl J Med
- canis-like agent isolated from a man 11. Takano A, Ando S, Kishimoto T, et al. in Venezuela: aptigenic and genetic char-Presence of a novel Rhrlichia sp. in Ixodes acterization, J Clin Microbiol 1996:34: 2133-9.

- Nauk 2008:7:47-50. (In Russian.)
- 9. Bell CA, Patel R. A real-time combined polymerase chain reaction assay for Anaplasma phagocytophilum, Ehrlichia chaffeensis, and Ehrlichia ewingii, Diagn Microbial Infect Dis 2005:53:301-6.
- 10. Eremeeva ME. Oliveira A. Moriarity J. et al. Detection and identification of bacterial agents in Ixodes persulcatus Schulze ticks from the north western region of Russia Vector Rorne Zoonotic Dis 2007:7
- granulatus found in Okinawa, Japan, Microbiol Immunol 2009;53:101-6.
- 12. Eremeeva ME, Gerns HL, Lydy SL, et vector of pathogens affecting humans in IuV, Gorelova NB, Vorob'eva NN. Microor- al. Bacteremia, fever, and splenomegaly ganisms of the order Rickettsiales in tai- caused by a newly recognized bartonella ga tick (Ixodes persulcatus Sch.) from the species. N Engl J Med 2007;356:2381-7.

N ENGLI MED 365;5 NEJM.ORG AUGUST 4, 2011

The New England Journal of Medicine

Downloaded from neim.org at MITSUBISHI TANABE PHARMA CORPORATION on September 6, 2011. For personal use only. No other uses without permission. Copyright @ 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved

EMERGENCE OF A NEW PATHOGENIC EHRLICHIA SPECIES

- 13. Tamura K, Dudley J, Nei M, Kumar S. 17. Nicholson WL, Comer JA, Sumner JW, 22. Tamamoto C, Seino N, Suzuki M, Kaji MEGA4: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics et al. An indirect immunofluorescence as- K. Takahashi H. Inokuma H. Detection of Analysis (MEGA) software version 4.0. Mol Biol Evol 2007-24-1596-9
- 14. Munderloh UG, Silverman DJ, MacNamara KC, Ahlstrand GG, Chatterjee M, Winslow GM. Ixodes ovatus Ehrlichia exhibits unique ultrastructural characteristics in mammalian endothelial and tickderived cells. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2009; 1166-112-9
- 15. Nelson CM, Herron MJ, Felsheim RF, et al. Whole genome transcription profiling of Anaplasma phagocytophilum in human and tick host cells by tiling array analysis, BMC Genomics 2008;9:364.
- 16. Olano JP, Hogrefe W, Seaton B, Walker DH. Clinical manifestations, epidemiology, and laboratory diagnosis of human monocytotronic ehrlichiosis in a commercial laboratory setting. Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 2003;10:891-6.
- human granulocytic ehrlichiosis. J Clin pan. Vet Parasitol 2007;150:370-3. Microbiol 1997:35:1510-6.
- I Clin Microbiol 2000:38:2778-80.
- Lab Med 2010;30:261-92.
- Kocianová E, Stefanidesová K. Incidence sia. J Clin Microbiol 2001;39:2237-42. of various tick-borne microorganisms in 25. Telford SR, III, Goethert HK, Cunrodents and ticks of central Slovakia. Acta ningham JA. Prevalence of Ehrlichia Virol 2008;52:175-9.
 - 21. Rar VA. Fomenko NV. Dobrotvorsky during the mid 1990s. Open Microbiol J AK, et al. Tickborne pathogen detection, 2011;5:18-20. Western Siberia, Russia. Emerg Infect Dis Copyright @ 2011 Massachusetts Medical Society. 2005-11-1708-15

- say using a cell culture-derived antigen Ehrlichia muris DNA from sika deer (Cerfor detection of antibodies to the agent of vus nippon vesoensis) in Hokkaido, Ja-
- 23. Kawahara M, Ito T, Suto C, et al. Com-18. Cao WC. Gao YM. Zhang PH, et al. parison of Ehrlichia muris strains isolat-Identification of Ehrlichia chaffeensis by ed from wild mice and ticks and serologic nested PCR in ticks from Southern China. survey of humans and animals with E. muris as antigen, J Clin Microbiol 1999:37:1123-9. 19. Ismail N. Bloch KC, McBride JW, Hu- 24. Alekseev AN, Dubinina HV. Van De man ehrlichiosis and anaplasmosis. Clin Pol I, Schouls LM. Identification of Ehrlichia spp. and Borrelia burgdorferi in 20. Spitalská E, Boldis V, Kostanová Z, Ixodes ticks in the Baltic regions of Rus
 - muris in Wisconsin deer ticks collected

AN NEIM APP FOR IPHONE

The NEIM Image Challenge app brings a popular online feature to the smartphone. Optimized for viewing on the iPhone and iPod Touch, the Image Challenge app lets you test your diagnostic skills anytime, anywhere. The Image Challenge app randomly selects from 300 challenging clinical photos published in NEJM, with a new image added each week. View an image, choose your answer, get immediate feedback, and see how others answered The Image Challenge app is available at the iTunes App Store.

429

N ENGL | MED 365;5 NEJM.ORG AUGUST 4, 2011

識別番号·報告回数

一般的名称

販売名(企業名)

究

、報告の

概

要

新鮮凍結人血漿

新鮮凍結血漿「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」成分採血(日本赤十字社)

総合機構処理欄

第一報入手日

2011. 6. 23

今後の対応 今後も引き続き、新興・再興感染症の発生状況等に関する情報の収

Levicnik-Stezinar S. 21st Regional Congress of the International

society of Blood Transfusion, June

18-22, 2011, Lisbon, Portugal.

報告日

研究報告の公表状況

〇ヒト顆粒球エーリキア症の輸血感染 ヒト顆粒球アナプラズマ症(HGA;以前はヒト顆粒球エーリキア症として知られていた)は、アナプラズマ・ファゴサイトフィルムによるダニ媒介性の人畜共通感染症である。赤血球輸血によるアナプラズマ感染の可能性について報告する。

36歳女性が帝王切開術を受け、その際に6単位の赤血球と2単位の新鮮凍結血漿が輸血された。9日後に発熱を生じ、後に急

性呼吸窮迫症候群(ARDS)に転帰した。PCRによってアナプラズマ・ファゴサイトフィルムが検出され、HGAであることが確認された。感染原因として可能性のあるものは輸血のみであった。輸血された8単位についてPCR及び間接蛍光抗体法により検査を

行った結果、1後体が陽性を示した。 今回、ARDSを伴う輸血感染HGAの重篤症例を確定した。感染は白血球除去赤血球に起因したため、白血球除去の効果は小さいと思われる。この感染症例は、ダニ咬傷歴のある供血者の一時的な供血停止を支持する。

集に努める。

MedDRA/J Ver.14.1J

224

Abstracts

使用上の注意記載状況・ その他参考事項等

新鮮凍結血漿「日赤」

採血

新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」成分

ANSFUSION TRANSMITTED HUMAN GRANTILOCYTIC EHRLICHIOSIS <u>vicuili Stesinar S</u>', Rahne Potokar U', Avsic Zupanc T², Jereb M³ Bloot Transfusion Centre of Slovenia, Ljubljona, Slovenia ²Institute for

新医薬品等の区分

該当なし

公表国

スロベニア

Background: Human granulocytic anaplasmosis (HGA; previously y an obligate intracellular bacterin luman infection is usually tick borne. human granulocytic ehrilchlosis") is a tick-born zoonosis that is cause bacterium. Anapiasma phagocytophilium

Diseases, Ljubljana, Slovenia

Clinic for Infection:

Case report: An elective caesarean section and consecutive surgical revi-sion was performed on a 36-year-old woman. 6 units of RDC and 2 units o FFP were transfused. 9 days later the patient developed a fever, which in Aims: A possible transmission of anaplasma acquired through a transfu ion of red blood cells is reported

testing for 1gG Anapiasma transfused donations. Methods: The diagnosis of the phagocytophilum was detected fection with HGA was confirmed. ould have been in the trans days turned into acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), then with HGA was confirmed. The only possible cause of it using PCR. The PCR and Was performed when Anapiasm IFA scrology on the f . Ala iņ

lgG reactive (>1:1024) samples was retrospectively identified as

			<u></u> ~
		- Table	ilum :
۰			B
٠		(poppost) F	~
٠			- 8
		0/20/00 E	E
,	E 200 E 80 E 80 E	St Kit Alice	172
			-
•		지도(이의로시)	2
	PCR IFA		
۰		Zamen ()	æ
	4.0	San S	2
٠		88.8388 8	
٠.			LLO.
			Ω.
		S00001 (\$	5
•	100	timita ki f	2
•		ESSONATE .	=
,			
n	e destation in the		- 5
			2
			-
			2
١		RUSSIS	Ľ
:		80005T	₽
		S course	q
			=
		200	**
٠	antenia anii.		¥
	¤ გ	80 000 003	200
•	æ 7		- 6
۱	W		2
•			_ ≅
	She was	Benor	В.
			g
		S2000000	20
	IFA	neimier Emilier	e 1: Results of testing donor and recipient for anaplasma phage
	29.	COMMON S	. 6
			æ
•	CONTRACTOR OF STREET	etrementer:	***

5 days	9 days	5 days	y of nsfusion	REGIPIENT PCR IFA
ŧ.	+	+	•	PIENT PCR 1FA
4	+	T	J. 19	2.000 Tacob 300 Part 1991 1991
		+ 43 days	Day of donation (# days before bransfusion)	DC -118 days
		1	+	DONOR PC R tays -
		>1:2048	ž,	. Z

and was not used for transfusion. I transmission supports the indication Conclusions: We investigated and confirmed the case of severe HGA with ARDS transmitted by blood transfusion. The infection occurred after the ionors with a history of tick bites tion. A psoraten inactivated unit of pooled plateiets had already expired transfusion of leucoreduced red blood cells. The efficacy of leucoreduction FFP was destroyed. This proven

報告企業の意見

急性呼吸窮迫症候群を伴う重篤な輸血感染とト顆粒球エーリキ

ア症が発生したとの報告である。

Discussion: WNV is a relatively new health threat to Italy and bis impact on the National Blood systems is not predictable. Thus, the most effective strategies: surveiliance, donors deferral, NAT screening will have to be re-2009 (none WNV positive) and 14.786 in 2010 (2. 1.3% WNV positive). both the considered methods the need of test repetition was low (under 3 fections is an example of the ability of regulatory agencies, blood testing organizations, and test manufacturers to respond quickly to emerging evaluated over time. The rapid introduction of the WNV NAT assay response to the notification, in 2009, of human neuro-invasive NWV . For

P-385 SEN VIRUS INFECTION IN IRANIAN THALASSEMIC PATIENTS

Iranian blood transfusion organization, Research conter, Tchran.

Background and objectives: SEN virus (SEN-V) is a blood-borne, single stranded, non unveloped DNA virus. Tehran, Iran Iran

Results: SENV-D virumia was detected in 4 (1.54%) and 2 (5%) of 260 hlood donors and 40 thainsseanic patients respectively. SENV-P vironia was detected in 47 (18.08%) and 18 (45%) of 260 blood donors and 40 thainsseanic patients respectively. SENV-D or SENV-F virentia was identified in 60 (23.08%) and 19 (47.5%) of 260 blood donors and 40 thainsseanic patients respectively. SENV-D or SENV-F virentia was identified in 60 (23.08%) and 19 (47.5%) of 260 blood donors and 40 thainsseanic patients. patients, who were negative for serum Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) and third-generation HCV antibody (anti-HCV) were tested for SENV-D and -H DNA. DNA was extracted from plasma samples and amplified by countries. Most of these patients need blood transfusion which increases the risk for blood -borne viruses. The aim of this study was to investigate Beta-thalassemia is very common in Material and methods: Sera of 260 blood donors and 40 thalassemi the prevalence of SEN-V-D and-H viremia among thalassemic patients Liran and

Conclusions: The prevalence of SENV-H is more than SENV-D. SENV infection is higher in thalassemic Hepatitis than it blood donors. The high frequency of SENV infection among thalassemic patients could be asso-SEN Virus, Thalassemic patient

P-386
EFFICACY OF TEMPORARY EXCLUSION OF TRAVELLING BLOOD Sanguin Research, Amsterdam, rinsze F, Zaaijer HI. The Netherlands

Background: Travelling donors who unknow tious endanger the safety of the blood supply. uated rapidly after the first signals of an emerging disease appear, only a ilementation of safety measures. Using deterministic culculations we imated in hindsight the threat of five emerging epidemics abroad, that and did not cause (n = 2) temporary deferral of travelling Datch frame is available for analysis, d supply. Outbreaks should be eval decision making and exotic

outbreaks without deferral of returning donors were analysed: (4) the Sandfly Fever Sicilian Virus (SISSV) outbreak in the Ankara region-Turkey Virus (WNV) in Emilia Romana-Italy (78 notified cases with hospitaliza tions); [2] WNV outbreak in West Macedonia-Greece (108 notified cases) of donors returning from the area involved: (1) an outbreak and (3) the Chikuugunya outbreak in Thailand (12115 notified cases). Two Method: Three outbreaks were analysed cases) and (5) the Hepatitis A outbreak in Latvia (2817 no that caused temporary exclusion wed: [1] an outbreak of West Nile

sources of data and assumptions: unit) is assumed to as much as the general population. (2) Dutch tourists are assumed to visit the same regions as all tourists; as reported by statistical offices in Because donors are relatively healthy they are assumed to travel twice on Dutch tourists were obtained from the sties. We assume that 5% of Dutch tourists (3) The incidence among tourists (i.e. per turn 둗 reported e Dutch Bureau of s are blood donors. ij

(1) Data

Results: The estimated numbers of returning, infected Dutch blood donors are as follows: [1] WNV outbreak in Emilia Romana resp. in Macedonia: 0.2

Chikungunya outbreak in Thaliand: 1.6 infected returning donors. Sandily virus fever in Ankara region: 0.06 infected returning don Hepatitis A in Larvia: 0.6 infected returning donors.

E B B ĘŞ,

Journal compilation © 2011 International Society of Blood Transfusion Σ'n Sanguinis (2011) 101 (Suppl. 1), 1-352

研

究報

告の

概

双步起生 部本起生事

一般的名称 解凍人赤血球濃厚液 公表国 IASR Vol.32 No.8 (No.378) August	解凍人赤血球濃厚液 IASR Vol.32 No.8 (No.378) August 2011: Available from:	識別番号·報告回数		報告日	第一報入手日	新医薬品		総合機構処理欄	,
	解漢赤血球濃厚液「日本赤十字社) 照射解漢赤血球濃厚液「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 解漢赤血球上取「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 解漢赤血球上取「日赤」(日本赤十字社)	一般的名称	解凍人赤血球濃厚液		2011. 9. 15	<u> </u>	公表国		
販売名(企業名)		販売名(企業名)	照射解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」(日本赤- 解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」(日本赤十字	t)	2011; Available from http://idsc.nih.go.jp,				

今後も引き続き情報の収集に努める。

今後の対応

報告企業の意見

北海道を中心とした日本国内のライム病症例を検討することに より、日本におけるライム病の特徴を示した報告である。

ライム病は起因菌であるスピロヘータの一種Borrelia burgdorferi sensu lato (ボレリア)を保有するマダニ類(日本ではシュルツェマグニ)の媒介により生じる全身性感染症である。臨床症状は早期(I、II期)、後期(III期)に大別され、早期は慢性遊走性紅斑(ECM)、顔面神経麻痺などの神経症状、関節痛などをきたし、後期には慢性萎縮性肢端皮膚炎(ACA)、関節炎などを呈する。 マダニ)の媒介により生じる全身性感染症である。臨床症状は早期(I、II期)、後期(III期)に大別され、早期は慢性遊走性紅斑(ECM)、顔面神経麻痺などの神経症状、関節痛などをきたし、後期には慢性萎縮性肢端皮膚炎(ACA)、関節炎などを呈する。日本におけるライム病は1987年に長野で1例目が報告されて以来、主に北海道、本州中部以北で200例以上の確定例の存在が推定される。ライム病がマダニ刺咬症のうちどのくらいの頻度で発症するかは不明であったが、1995年~2000年の6年間に北海道の道北道東地方の関連病院を中心に集積したマダニ刺咬症の00例のうち確定例が56例(8.0%)であることから、ボレリア汚染地域においてライム病が発症する頻度はマダニ刺咬症の10%未満と推定される。また1989年から2004年までに113例の確定例を集積し、そのうち52例は皮疹部からのボレリア分離培養に日本で初めて成功した。北海道のライム病はECMに代表される皮膚症状が主体で、第II期以後の出現頻度も9例(8.0%)と欧米に比べ低い。また発熱、全身倦怠感などの全身症状の出現頻度もそれぞれ29例(26%)、11例(9.7%)と低く、抗菌薬に対する反応も良好で、一般に軽症例が多い。北海道に代表される日本のライム病が概して軽症である原因は、ボレリアそのものの病原性の違いや、人種的遺伝的違い、抗菌薬を早期に使用できる医療状の、vectorであるマダニの違いなど、複数の要因が関与していると推定される。

ECMはマダニ刺咬後、数日~1カ月後に刺咬部を中心に丘疹状紅斑で始まり、急速に拡大して環状になり、径10cm以上になる。典型的

なものでは「bull's eye」と表現されるring-shaped erythema(環状紅斑)が多く、homogeneous erythema(均一紅斑)も頻度が高い。 稀に約

が紫斑状になり、hemorrhagic erythema(出血性紅斑)になることもある。稀に浮腫性紅斑で、小水疱、膿疱を伴い蜂窩織炎様2)の脇

田 期(優性期):数カ月〜数年にわたり、AGA、優性の髄膜炎、視神経委縮、大関節の腫脹と疼痛を伴った慢性関節炎がみられる

れる。また、顔面神経麻痺、神経根炎、髄膜炎などもみられ、数週間~数カ月続く。

ったり、関節痛、リンパ節腫脹もみられることがあり、約4週間続く。

ライム病の症状は早期(1、11期)、後期(111期)に大別され、以下に概説する。

2. ライム病の一般的臨床所見と自験ライム病のECM

t期(局在期):ECMはマダニ刺咬部から紅斑性丘疹で始まり、周辺に紅斑が拡大する。易疲労感、発熟、筋肉痛、頚部痛などの症状を伴

II期(播種期):ECMが多発性にみられたり(二次性遊走性紅斑)、皮膚リンパ球腫、循環器症状としてA-V blockや心臓炎などが稀にみら

ライム病患者が来院しており、北海道に確実例が年間10例は発生すると推定している。したがって2010年までに、北海道のライム病確

で 113例のライム病を経験し1)、これは本邦の確実例の半数以上を占めると推定される。筆者が現在の病院へ赴任後も毎年3~4人の 節、神経症状主体の症例は診断が困難で、血清診断や、病変部の培養などの検査を必要とする。筆者は2004年までに旭川医大皮膚科 atrophicans; ACA)、関節炎などを呈する。特徴的なECMがみられれば比較的容易に診断可能だが、マダニ刺咬の既往が不明で、関 migrans; ECM)、顔面神経麻痺などの神経症状、関節痛などをきたし、後期には慢性萎縮性肢端皮膚炎 (acrodermatitis chronica

ライム病は起因菌であるスピロヘータの一種のBorrelia burgdorferi sensu latoを保有するマダニ類(日本ではシュルツェマダニ)の媒介に より生じる全身性感染症である。 臨床症状は早期 (I、II期)、後期 (III期)に大別され、早期は慢性遊走性紅斑 (erythema chronicum

実例は200例を超えると推定する。ここで自験113例のライム病の臨床的特徴を概説し、ライム病の最近の症例も含めて紹介したい。

の存在していたことが発覚することもある。欧米でもECMの出現頻度は当初は50~70%といわれていたが、患者教育とライム病の診断

ごれらI~Ⅲ期の症状が順番に出現せずに、いきなりⅡ期の症状(顔面神経麻痺)が発症することもあるが、後に詳細な病歴をとるとECN

を厳格化することで、その頻度は90%に達するといわれている。また、自験例では後に述べるようにECM主体の皮膚症状(1期)でとどま

る症例が多い。以下にECMの臨床像を述べる。

使用上の注意記載状況・ その他参考事項等

解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」 照射解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」 解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」 照射解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」

血液を介するウイルス、 細菌、原虫等の感染 vCJD等の伝播のリスク



MedDRA/J Ver.14.1J

(Vol. 32 p. 218-219: 2011年8月号)

北海道のライム病の発生状況と症例――自験113例の検討

1. はじめに

3. 自験ライム病113例の特徴

以下に顔面神経麻痺などの神経症状がみられると推定される。

外症状としてはECMに伴って発熱、全身倦怠感、頚部痛、筋肉痛、ダニ刺咬部の近くの関節痛、リンパ節腫脹がみられる。本邦では5%

伴う。自験113例では環状紅斑が12例(64%)、均一紅斑が36例(32%)であった。ダニ刺咬部は多くは硬結、時に壊死、痂皮を伴う。皮膚

乐像も呈する。さらに径1~2cm程度のatypical stationary erythemaも稀に存在する。ふつう自覚症状は強くないが、掻痒感、灼熱感も

本邦では1987年に長野で1例目が報告3)されて以来、主に北海道、本州中部以北で200例以上の確実例の存在が推定される。発症地 ためと推定される。 に対して、わが国のシュルツェマダニの刺咬はほとんどが成虫によるため、吸血によりかなり大きなサイズになり、患者が認識しやすい 多いが、欧米ではマダニ刺吸の既往歴は1/3程度である。これは欧米ではサイズの小さな若虫による刺咬が多く、患者が気づかないの *burgdorferi* sensu latoを有しているわけではなく、15~22%の保有率である。本邦症例はマダニ刺咬の既往を患者が記憶していることが は本州では標高1,000m以上の山岳地帯および、北海道などの寒冷地域に生息するためと推定される。シュルツェマダニのすべてがB域が限られる理由は、超因菌ボレリア(*B. burgdorferi* sensu lato)を保有するマダニが現時点ではシュルツェマダニに限られ、このマダニ

イム病確実例が56例(8.0%)であることから、ポレリア汚染地域においてもライム病が発症する頻度はマダニ刺咬症の10%未満と推定さ ライム病がマダニ刺咬症のうちどのくらいの頻度で発症するかは不明であったが、1995~2000年の6年間に北海道の道北道東地方の 関連病院を中心に我々が集積したマダニ刺咬症4) は700例あり、そのうちECMが発症し、ボレリア培養陽性あるいは血清抗体陽性のラ れる。我々は1989年に1例目5) のライム病を報告して以来、前述したごとく2004年までに113例の確実例を集積し、そのうち52例はBSKI

http://idsc.nih.go.jp/iasr/32/378/dj3781.html

JRC2011T-035

₹/3 ページ

IASR 32-8 ライム病, 遊走性紅斑, 神経症状, 関節痛, 慢性萎縮性肢端皮膚炎, Borrelia burgdorferi ...

2011/10/13

IASR 32-8 ライム病, 遊走性紅斑, 神経症状, 関節痛, 慢性萎縮性肢端皮膚炎, Borrelia burgdorferi ... 2/3 ページ 培地を用いて、皮疹部からのボレリア分離培養6,7)に本邦で初めて成功した。

本症の生命予後は良好であり、北海道のライム病はECMに代表される皮膚症状が主体で、第11期以後の出現頻度も9例(8.0%)と、飲米 に比べ低い。また、発熱、全身倦怠感などの全身症状の出現頻度もそれぞれ29例(26%)、11例(9.7%)と低く、抗菌薬に対する反応も 良好で、一般に軽症例が多い。また、欧米の第Ⅲ期にみられるような慢性のリウマチ様関節炎を呈した症例はなく、一過性の関節痛が22 例(19%)に認められた。これらの関節痛は治療に対する反応もよく、ECMの消褪とともに症状が消失する。ただし、1999年に胸鎖関節炎 の合併を整形外科医によって診断された!!!期の確実例も道東で発生した。顔面神経麻痺が3例8-10)(2.7%)にみられ、髄膜炎9)も認 められた。また稀ではあるが、治療に伴うJarisch-Herxheimer反応11) が生じることも留意すべきである。また、最近ではかなりの肝障害 がみられた症例もあり、この症例では担当の内科医もライム病関連の肝炎を疑っている(本号6ページ参照)。

北海道に代表される本邦のライム病が概して軽症である原因は、ボレリアそのものの病原性の違いや、人種的遺伝的違い、抗菌薬を早 期に使用する医療状況、vectorであるマダニの違いなど、複数の要因が関与していると推定される。他方、世界的にみると、慢性期ライ ム病では、抗菌薬による治療後も年余にわたって、倦怠感、全身の筋肉痛、知覚異常、言語の記憶力低下などの神経症状が継続する ことが知られ、急性期症状から引き続き生じる鬱症状との鑑別が以前から問題になっていた。これについて最近は症例の集積がなされ て、meta-analysis の結果12)、2006年のISDA(Infectious Disease Society of America)のガイドラインではpost-Lyme disease syndrome (PLDS)が提唱されている。PLDSの治療については抗菌薬の追加投与が有効か否かのcontrolled trialがなされて、プラセボと有意差が ない結果となった。したがって、このような症例を経験した場合は、適切な抗菌薬による治療を1コースのみ追加して行い(エビデンスが ないことを念頭に入れて)、その後は対症療法(たとえばアミトリプチリン・商品名トリプタノール)などが推奨されている。我々は適切な治 療後も軽度の倦怠感、マダニ刺咬部位近くの神経知覚障害、関節痛が持続するPLDSと思われる症例を1例経験したので報告する

4. 症例報告

症例:41歳、男性

初診:2006年10月20日

主訴: 左下肢のしびれ、索状硬結、倦怠感、眩暈、動悸

現病歴: 2006年6月8日、上ノ国町の山で左下腿をマダニ刺症。自分で抜去した。9月中旬から同部位に浸潤性紅斑出現し、拡大するた め札幌医大皮膚科初診し、血清ウエスタンブロットにてB. garinii 抗体がIgG、IgMともに陽性でライム病と診断され、ミノサイクリン投与をう けた。紅斑は消退したが、主訴の訴えが残り、当科を初診した。2週間テトラサイクリンの内服でも軽快せず、集中力低下、倦怠感が強 く、入院治療を希望したため、2006年11月9日当科に入院治療となった。

現症: 左下肢に淡褐色の約1cmの硬結(マダニ刺咬部)とその上方に静脈に沿って淡い紅斑が認められた。

入院時検査所見: 血液生化学所見はWBC 5,700、Hb 13.7、PLT 23.5万、CRP 0.37、RF 3.4、ASO 18、ALP 263 、CH50 53.1、AST 18 ALT 10、LDH 171、BUN 11.9、CRE 0.94、CPK 185と異常なく、ボレリア抗体0.42(EIA)、心電図、心エコー異常なし、HLA検索はHLA A2、 A33, B61, B44, DR9, DR13,

臨床経過:PLDSまたは慢性期ライム病を考え、セフトリアキソン2g/日の点滴を4週間継続した。下肢の素状硬結は改善し、動悸もみら れなくなった。しかし、倦怠感と下肢の鈍痛が持続した。退院後はEBM がないことを説明の上、ドキシサイクリン内服を開始した。1カ月 後から倦怠感、下肢の鈍痛、集中力低下も改善。本人の希望もあり、さらに1カ月内服して治療中止した(2007.3.16)。仕事への意欲も出 て、4月から復帰するという。その後、2カ月に1回経過を見せにくるが、元気である(2008.1.18終診)。経過を通じてアミトリプチリンは使 用しなかった。

参考文献

- 1)橋本喜夫、飯塚 一、MB Derma 114: 46-53, 2006
- 2)Kawagishi N, et al., Dermatology 197: 386-387, 1998
- 3)馬場俊一、他、日皮会誌 97; 1133-1135, 1987
- 4)橋本喜夫、他、日皮会誌 112. 1467-1473, 2002
- 5)橋本喜夫、他、臨皮 43: 1097-1100, 1989
- 6)川岸尚子、他、日皮会誌 102: 491-495, 1992
- 7) Hashimoto Y, et al., Dermatology 191: 193-198, 1995
- 8) 坂井博之, 他, 日皮会誌 103; 1895-1899, 1993
- 9)Hashimoto Y, et al., Br J Dermatol 138; 304-309,1998
- 10)山田由美子、他、臨皮 57: 1052-1055, 2003

IASR 32-8 ライム病, 遊走性紅斑, 神経症状, 関節痛, 慢性萎縮性肢端皮膚炎, Borrelia burgdorferi ... 3/3 ページ

11)橋本喜夫、Visual Derm 4: 156-157, 2005

12) Cairns V, Godwin J, Int J Epidermology 34: 1340-1345, 2005

JA旭川厚生病院皮膚科 橋本喜夫



今月の表紙へ戻る

IASRのホームページに戻る

Return to the IASR HomePage(English)

IASR Infectious Agents Surveillance Report

M HOME IDSC

究報告の概

医薬品 研究報告 調查報告書

識別番号·報告回数			報告日	第一報入手日	新医薬品	等の区分	総合機構処理欄	_
林		L		2011. 9. 15	該当	なし		
一般的名称	解凍人赤血	1.球濃厚液		CDC Media Relations 6, 2011; Available fro		公表国		
販売名(企業名)	名(企業名) 解療赤血球-LR「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 照射解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」(日本赤十字社)		研究報告の公表状況	http://www.cdc.gov/ es/2011/p0906_paras html?s_cid=2011_p090 fection.html	media/releas itic_infection. 06_parasitic_in	米国		
○ダニ媒介の寄生 杏が必要	E虫感染に対する米	国における血液供給	給の脆弱性 リスク軽減の	ためには供血者スク	リーニングの	バベシア検	使用上の注意記載状況・	

状況等に関する情報の収集に努める。

である。 では、必要 来国疾病管理予防センター(CDC)と共同研究者が行った過去30年にわたる研究の結果によると、バベシアは赤血球内のダニ 媒介性寄生虫であり、輸血によって感染しろる。輸血関連バベシア症は初めて発生した1979年以来次第に認識されてきた。感染 しているにも関わらず自覚のない供血候補者に対してFDA認可のバベシア検査は万能ではない。バベシア症は生命に関わるが治療可能な疾患であるため、スクリーニング検査の向上を含めて予防の戦略が必要である。複数のメーカーが血液事業者とと もにバベシア検査の開発に取り組んでいる。 バベシア症は通常ダニによって媒介されるため、ダニに刺咬され無意識のうちに感染した人からの輸血で伝播することもある。 従って、ダニ媒介感染の予防が血液供給の安全対策を助けることとなる。 米国のほとんどのダニ媒介バベシア症は7つの州で(コネチカット州、マサチューセッツ州、ミネソタ州、ニュージャージー州、 ニューヨーク州、ロードアイランド州、ウィスコンシン州)、特に暖かい時期に発生している。しかし輸血関連バベシア症は19州に おいて認識されており、年間を通して発生している。 バベシア症はマラリアと誤診されることがあり、専門家は、診断が考慮されない限り重症例でも容易に見逃されると指摘している。 2011年1月、バベシア症は全国的な届出疾患となり、州保健省はバベシア症例に関してCDCと情報を共有することを奨励している。 がベシア症に関する正確な情報を得ることは、血液供給をより安全にするために有益である。

その他参考事項等

解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」 照射解凍赤血球濃厚液「日赤」 解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」 照射解凍赤血球-LR「日赤」

血液を介するウイルス、 細菌、原虫等の感染 vCJD等の伝播のリスク



MedDRA/J Ver.14.1J



Press

Release

For Immediate Release: September 6, 201:

CDC Media Relations - Press Release: September 6, 2011

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention CDC 24/7: Sovery Lives. Profescting People. Saving Money through Prevention

a weak immune system. The study authors say prevention strategies, including development of a screening

test, are needed. Some manufacturers are working with investigators at blood establishments to develop

FDA-approved tests for Babesia for donor-screening purposes

multi—organ failure and death, are most often seen in persons without a spleen, the elderly, and those with

Babesiosis is a potentially fatal but treatable complication of transfusion. Severe consequences, such as

during 1979–2009, most (77 percent) from 2000 to 2009. No Babesia test approved by the Food and Drug

Administration is available for screening prospective blood donors, who can feel fine despite being In the report, CDC and collaborators describe 159 transfusion—related babesiosis cases that occurred to results of a collaborative study, led by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, of data from the

Babesia, a tickborne parasite of red blood cells, is being transmitted through blood transfusions, according

To reduce risk, Babesia test is needed to screen blood donors

U.S. blood supply vulnerable to parasitic infection spread by ticks

(404) 639-3286

Contact: CDC Media Relations

past three decades. Transfusion—associated cases of babesiosis have been increasingly recognized since

1979, the year the first known case occurred.

The article about the study and an accompanying editorial appear today online in the Annals of Internal

prevent tick bites. People who unknowingly become infected through the bite of a finy tick (about the size of a poppy seed) can transmit the parasite via blood transfusion. Therefore, prevention of tickborne

Recause babesiosis is spread most commonly by ticks, the risk of this disease is another reason for people

should be considered as a possible cause, regardless of the season or U.S. region."

the article. "If a patient develops unexplained fever or hemolytic anemia after a transfusion, babesiosis blood transfusion," says Barbara Herwaldt, M.D., M.P.H., CDC medical epidemiologist, and lead author of "We want clinicians to become more aware of babesiosis, including the small possibility of transmission via

infection can help safeguard the blood supply.

今後の対応

日本赤十字社では問診時にバベシア症の既往を確認し、該当する場合は献血不適としている。今後も引き続き、新興・再興感染症の発生

tickborne and transfusion-transmitted cases of babesiosis will help CDC and its partners, including the are encouraged to share information about cases of babesiosis with CDC. More accurate information about easily missed unless the diagnosis is considered. Even then, babesiosis often is mistakenly diagnosed as Food and Drug Administration, in their continued efforts to make the blood supply even safer malaria, which also infects red blood cells. particularly during the warm months of the year. However, transfusion—associatedBabesia cases have been In January 2011, babesiosis became a nationally notifiable disease, which means state health departments Dr. Herwaldt points out that even severe Babesia cases, not just cases that are asymptomatic or mild Annals of Internal Medicine identified in 19 states and have occurred year—round. (in parts of Connecticut, Massachusetts, Minnesota, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island, and Wisconsin) Most U.S. tickborne Babesia cases have occurred in seven states in the Northeast and the upper Midwest

報告企業の意見

2011年1月、バベシア症が全米において届出疾患となったこと を述べた米国疾病管理予防センターからの報告である。

Editorial: http://www.annals.org/content/early/2011/09/02/0003-4819-155-8-201110180-00363

http://www.annals.org/content/early/2011/09/02/0003-4819-155-8-201110180-00362

JRC2011T-034

1/2 ページ

http://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2011/p0906_parasitic_infection.htm

U

究報

告め

概

No. 8

調査報告書

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 1600 Clifton Rd. Atlanta, GA 30333, USA 800-CDC-INFO (800-232-4636) TTY: (888) 232-6348, New Hours of Operation 8am-8pm ET/Monday-Friday

Notice: Links to non-governmental sites do not necessarily represent

Historical Document: September 6,

Content source: Office of the Associate Director for Communication, Division of News and Electronic Media

the views of the CDC.

For information on CDC's roles in monitoring blood safety: http://www.cdc.gov/bloodsafety

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Information on the Blood Products Advisory Committee meeting

on ticks:

http://www.cdc.gov/ticks/

Information on FDA public workshop

Information on the Babesia parasite: http://www.dpd.cdc.gov/dpdx/HTML/Babesiosis.htm

Information on babesiosis: http://www.cdc.gov/parasites/babesiosis/index.html

links below for two government—sponsored events that focused on improving blood safety from babesiosis risk.

CDC Media Relations - Press Release: September 6, 2011

Closed Holidays - cdcinfo@cdc.gov

医薬品 研究報告 報告日 -報入手日 新医薬品等の区分 総合機構処理機 識別番号·報告回数 該当なし 2011. 7. 14 俊也, 三浦左千夫, 佐藤陽 一般的名称 新鮮凍結人血漿 公表国 子,大塚裕司,平力造,日髙敏, 北折健次郎,濱口元洋,高松純 研究報告の公表状況 樹, 日野学. 第59回 日本輸血・ 新鮮凍結血漿「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」(日本赤十字社) 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」成分採血(日本赤十字社) 細胞治療学会総会; 2011.4.14-販売名(企業名) 日本 16; 東京都 ○在日ブラジル人献血者におけるTrypanosoma cruzi抗体検査の研究的試行とシャーガス病に関するアンケート結果について 使用上の注意記載状況・

日的: サンガメを媒介虫とするシャーガス病は中南米諸国で流行し、感染者は Trypanosoma cruzi(以下 T.cruzi)を長期間体内に保有 ける無症候性のキャリアとなることが知られている。日本でも中南米からの定住者が約40万人いると言われているが、献血者の中に キャリアがどの程度存在するのかは不明である。今回、日本に定住しているブラジルサッカーチームのブラジル人サポーター(多くは 日系人)の献血イベントに際し、同意を得た上で T.cruzi抗体検査と出身地域等のアンケート調査を実施しているで報告する。 対象トを注:左日ブラジル人グループかと概如過去上字地流センター。 まれ地 センの用し えんが東がにたったので、まれんご、たち 対象と方法: 在日ブラジル人グループから愛知県赤十字血液センターへ献血協力の申し込みが事前にあったので、献血イベントに参 対象と方法:在ロノノンバスファーフル・ファースの表現をの「予測なーンシー」の出版のファンに、アンバー・関係と対し、あらかじめ T.cruzi抗体検査の研究的試行の説明を行い、同意した者から検体を採血しアンケート調査に協力していただいた。 T.cruzi抗体検査は迅速法(イムノクロマト法)及びELISA法を同センターにて実施し、追加検査を慶応大学医学部

にて行った。その他の献血にかかる問診、検査は通常の献血と同様に実施した。 結果:献血希望者は20名であり、全員がT.cruzi抗体検査の研究的試行に同意した。ELISA法は20名全員陰性であったが、迅速法は 19名陰性、1名判定保留であった。追加検査の結果、判定保留の1名は偽陽性であると判断した。20名の献血希望者は、男性13名(う ち1名VVRにより不採血)、女性7名(うち4名Hb濃度不足により不採血)であり、年齢は20代9名、30代11名であった。出身地はサンパウロ州17名、パラナ州2名、ミナスジェイラス州1名であった。多くはシャーガス病やサシガメを知っていたが、全員家族にシャーガス病の

者はおらず、また過去にT.cruzi抗体検査をした者は1名のみであった。 結語: 在日ブラジル人献血希望者20名に対し同意を得てT.cruzi抗体検査を実施した結果、全員陰性であった。20-30代の若い世代 であり、家族にもシャーガス病の者はいなかったが、中南米に居住歴を有する献血者へのさらなる検討が必要と考える。

報告企業の意見 今後の対応 同意を得た在日ブラジル人献血者20名に対しT.cruzi抗体検査 日本赤十字社は、輸血感染症対策として献血時に海外渡航歴の有 無を確認し、帰国(入国)後4週間は献血不適としている。また、シャ を実施したところ、全員が陰性であったとの報告である。 ガス病の既往がある場合には献血不適としている。日本在住の中南 米出身献血者については、厚生労働科学研究「献血血の安全性確 保と安定供給のための新興感染症等に対する検査スクリーニング法 等の開発と献血制限に関する研究」班と共同して検討する予定であ る。今後も引き続き情報の収集に努める。

その他参考事項等 新鮮凍結血漿「日赤」 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」 新鮮凍結血漿-LR「日赤」成分 採血

血液を介するウイルス、 細菌、原虫等の感染 vCID等の伝播のリスク



0-119

輸血後劇症肝炎にみた感染症検査の問題点と今後の課題

山田千亜希",藤原晴美",百藏倭也",内田茂治",魏波宏衡",平松久弥",小川奈緒子" 芝田大樹",府内結惟"。金子 誠",護邊弘子",鈴村妙子",竹下明裕" 浜松医科大学医学部附属病院輸血細胞治療部",日本赤十字社血液事業本部安全管理課。 日本赤十字社中央研究所感染症解析部",浜松医科大学医学部脳神経外科。 TEL: 053-435-2750 FAX: 053-435-2750 E-mail: chiaki@hama-med.ac.jp

となった。血漿交換を含む治療が施行されたが、入院後3日で不幸な転帰をとった。患者の輸血前保存検存ではHBs 抗体、HBc 抗体、個別NAT 検査が全て陰性であったが、1名の彫血者由来検体の個別NAT が陽性となった。献血者及び患者間で両者のウイルス genotype は一致した。患者は生物由来製品感染等被害教育制度による教育給付の対象となった。[考察]現行の20プールNATの検出感度は製品感染等被害教育制度による教育給付の対象となった。[考察]現行の20プールNATの検出感度は64U/mlとされ。それ以下のウイルス接度での肝炎発症が認められたことになる。極度やコスト等に64U/mlとされ、それ以下のウイルス接度での肝炎発症が認められたことになる。極度やコスト等に 家族の同意を得た上で当大学倫理委員会の指針に従い症例を詳細に検証し、感染症検査の重要性と今後の裴麗を検討した。[症例] 2008年1月、患者は手術に伴い来RCC2 袋、計 3 単位を輸血した、輸血後の寒麗を検討した。特別 1月 1日前に測定した HBs 抗原、HCV 抗体、HV 抗体は全て喚性であり、輸血直前に遡及調査用検体を採取していた、輸血者 2 4 は耐血時の HBs 抗原、HBc 抗体、20 ブール NAT 検査が全て降性であった。輸血 32 日後、患者は他施設で HBs 抗原を測定し降性であった。輸血 95 日後より全身状態の急速な悪化を認め刺症肝炎と診断された。この時の検査で HBs 抗原、HBe 抗原、HBs 抗体、HBV DNA が帰性化を認め刺症肝炎と診断された。この時の検査で HBs 抗原、HBe 抗原、HBC 抗体、HBV DNA が帰性の可能を表します。 輸血後感染症検査の実施時期(3ヶ月)に肝炎を発症した、感染の早期発見によって抗ウイルス薬による早期治療が可能な場合もあり、症状の軽減化が期待されるため、検査時期を考える上でも貴重な症例である、輸血後感染症検査の重要性を医療従事者に加え患者自身にも理解してもらい、検査の遂行率を上げていく必要がある。 も限界があるが、輸血用血液に対する検査技術の更なる向上が求められる.また現在推奨されている [緒言] 本邦の輸血医療の進歩は輸血後感染症を激減させたが,改善のために不断の努力が必要な課題 Ď 今回,輸血後劇症肝炎を発症した症例が発生したが,輸血の安全性の更なる向上を図るため

調査報告書

0-120 在日ブラジル人献血者における Trypanosoma cruzi 抗体検査の研究的試行と 、ャーガス病に関するアンケート結果について 日高 敏"

日本赤十字社血液事業本部。 慶應義塾大学医学部熱帯医学・寄生虫学教室。百締後也。 三浦左千夫。 佐藤陽子。 大篆裕司。 平 力造。 日高 敏、濱口元洋。 高松純樹。 日野 学。 (以下、T.cruzi)を長期関体内に保有する無症候性のキャリアとなることが知られている。日本でも中南米からの定住者が約40万人いると言われているが、献血者の中にキャリアがどの程度存在するのかは不明である。 今回、日本に定住しているプラジルサッカーチームのプラジル人サポーター(多くは TEL: 03-3437-7200 FAX: 03-3437-7740 サシガメを媒介虫とするシャーガス病は中南米諸国で流行し、 E-mail: s-momose@jrc.or.jp 感染者は Trypanosoma cruz 愛知県赤十字血液センター*。 - 北折礁次郎3

日系人)の献血イベントに際し、同意を得た上で T.cruzi 抗体検査と出身地域等のアンケート調査を実

描したのが報告する

たので、酸血イベンドに参加した酸血希望者に対し、予め Leangi 抗体検査の研究的製作の製明を行い同意した者から検体を採血しアンケート調査に協力していただいた。Leangi 抗体検査は迅速法(イ)

追加検査を慶應大学医学部にて行った。

th P.

[対象と方法] 在日プラジル人グループから愛知県赤十字血液センターへ献血協力の申込が事前にあっ

医薬品 医薬部外品 研究報告 化粧品

[結果]献血希望者は 20 名であり,全員が「Ciruzi 抗体検査の研究的試行に同意した.ELISA 法は 20名全員際性であったが,迅速法は 19 名際性、1 名判定保留であった,追加検査の結果,判定保留の 1 名は偽陽性であると判断した。20名の献血希望者は、男性 13名 (うち 1名 VVR により不採血),女性

他の献血に係る問診、検査は通常の献血と同様に実施した

クロマト法)及びELISA 法を同センターにて実施し、

7名 (うち4名 Hp 濃度不足により不採血)であり、年齢は 20代 9名、30代 11 名であった.出身地はサンパウロ州 17名、パラナ州 2名、ミナスジェイラス州 1 名であった.多くはシャーガス病やサシガ

メを出っていたが、

全員家族にシャーガス病の者はおらず、

また過去に T.cruzi 抗体検査をした者は

有する麒血者へのさらなる検討が必要と考える

[結語]在日ブラジル人献血希望者 20 名に対し同意を得て T.cruzi 抗体検査を実施した結果, 全員験性であった, 50-30 代の若い世代であり, 家族にもシャーガス病の者はいなかったが, 中南米に居住歴を

報告日 第一報入手日 新医薬品等の区分 厚生労働省処理欄 識別番号・報告回数 2011年8月24日 該当なし 般的名 ①②乾燥抗 HBs 人免疫グロブリン 公表国 ③ポリエチレングリコール処理抗 HBs 人免疫グロブリン 研究報告 称 アメリカ の公表状 ブスブリン筋注用 200 単位 http://www.hhs.gov//2011/07/27 (ベネシス) 販売名 ②ヘブスブリン筋注用 1000 単位 (ベネシス) 況 (企業名) ブスブリン IH 静注 1000 単位

ジアラビアで BSE 原因物質に感染したと考えられるヒトで vCJD が 3 例発生したことに基づき、血液及び血液成分(原料血漿をならびにヒト細胞、組織、及び細胞と組織をベースとした製剤(HCT/P)のドナーについての現行の vCJD 関連の安全性勧告事 項を改変すべきか否か、そしてサウジアラビアでの滞在期間について、 一で特定の不適格なドナーを見出すことに関する勧告について、伝達性 特定の血液ドナーを不適格とすることの勧告、または HCT/P のドナ 伝達性海綿状脳症諮問委員会(TSEAC)からの助言を求めている。

2011 年 3 月に Health Canada は最近移住してきた 1 人が vCJD のほぼ確実な例であるとの報告を行った。その患者は若い男性で 1986 年生まれ、少年期は殆どサウジアラビアで過ごしており (12 年間)、その後隣接するドバイ (UAE) で 4 年間を過ごした。この患者の vCJD の最初の症 へ移住する前の 2011 年初期に現れていた。Health Canada の専門家は、その男性はこれまで手術を受けたことも輸)で、おそらくはアラビア半島に居住していた間に、さらに言えばドバイよりもこの患者が少年期の殆どを過ごして BSE 原因物質に食物を介して暴露されて感染したのであろう、と結論づけている。この患者はサウジアラビアで食 ドバイからカナダへ移住する前の2011年初期に現れ 研 物を介して BSE 原因物質に暴露されたと考えられる第3例目である。以前に報告された vCJD の1例は、UCSF 病院(University of California, San Francisco) で診断され、概略が CDC に報告された例で、ヴァージニア州に住んでいた患者で、サウジアラビア人ではないが、サウジアラビアで生まれ育っていた。更にそれ以前の 2003 年の vCJD 症例は、詳細な報告はないが、33 歳のサウジアラビア人で、おそらくはサウジ 究 報 アラビア国内で感染したものであろうと結論づけた。

サウジアラビアから世界動物保健機関(World Organisation of Animal Health)への BSE の症例報告はこれまで全くない。しかし、サウジアラビアは問題となっていた期間(1980 年~1996 年)に英国からウシ及び牛肉製品を輸入していたことが確認されており、またサウジアラ ビアは肉骨粉(MBM)が BSE 原因物質によって汚染されていた可能性があるとされている 1988-1993 年の間に、英国起原のMBM の荷受け先であったことが確認されている。我々は、サウジアラビアでの BSE 原因物質へのヒトへの暴露危険性は、懸念されている年度である 1980 年 から 1996 年までの間にこの地域に輸出された英国起原の牛肉及び生牛が、主要なものであると推測した。

サウジアラビアに居住していたことによるものと考えられる vCJD の 3 例の報告は、米国の血液安全性についての勧告事項や HCP/P の安全 性に影響を与えるが、それはドナーとなる可能性のある次の4群の人々の適格性に影響を及ぼす:

1980-1996 年の間に(1)サウジアラビアに駐留していた米軍関係者

- (2) ラビアの米軍活動をサポートしていた契約請負業者の米国人労働者
- サウジアラビアで非軍事の請負業者に雇われていた米国人労働者
- ラビアに住んでいたが米国に移住した移住者

現在のところサウジアラビアは、FDA がドナーの不適格性を判断することを勧告している国々のリストには含まれていない。FDA は現行の 適格性/不適格性の勧告事項を改定してその中に、1980年から 1996年末までの間にサウジアラビアに軍関係者として累積で 6ヶ月以上滞在 した、血液及び血液成分(原料血漿及び HCT/P を含む)のドナーを含めることを考慮中である。

使用上の注意記載状況・ その他参考事項等

代表としてヘブスブリン IH 静注 1000 単位の記 載を示す

重要な基本的注意

(1)略

1)略

2)現在までに本剤の投与により変異型クロイツ フェルト・ヤコブ病 (vCJD) 等が伝播したと の報告はない。しかしながら、製造工程にお いて異常プリオンを低減し得るとの報告があ るものの、理論的なvCJD等の伝播のリスクを 完全には排除できないので、投与の際には患 者への説明を十分行い、治療上の必要性を十 分検討の上投与すること。



-180-

告

0) 概

要

- 3. FDA の案、または更なる安全性基準について

TSEAC は、サウジアラビアを訪れた一部ドナー(1980 年初めから 1996 年末まで米国軍人としてサウジアラビアに累計 6 ヵ月以上滞在して 或いは同期間に累計5年間以上滞在していた人)は献血延期すべきであることについて合意した。

報告企業の意見	今後の対応	
1漿分画製剤は理論的なvCJD伝播リスクを完全には排除できないため、投与の際には患者への説明が必要である旨	本報告は本剤の安全性に影	
62003年5月から添付文書に記載している。2009年2月17日、英国健康保護庁(HPA)はvCJDに感染した供血者の血漿 ┃	響を与えないと考えるの	
*含まれる原料から製造された第嗰因子製剤の投与経験のある血友病患者一名から、vCJD異常プリオン蛋白が検出		
いたと発表したが、弊社の原料血漿採取国である日本及び米国では、欧州滯在歴のある献(供)血希望者を一定		
>基準で除外し、また国内でのBSEの発生数も少数であるため、原料血漿中に異常型プリオン蛋白が混入するリス		
/ は1999年以前の英国に比べて極めて低いと考える。また、本剤の製造工程においてプリオンが低減される可能性		•
·検討するための実験を継続して進めているところである。		
{	İ	

ヘブスブリン

FDA Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies Advisory Committee (TSEAC) 23rd Meeting, August 1, 2011 Gaithersburg, MD

Issue Summary

Transmitted by Blood and Blood Products and by Human Cells, Tissues and Donor Deferral/Ineligibility for Time Spent in Saudi Arabia to Reduce Risk of vCJD Cellular and Tissue-Based Products (HCT/Ps)

Background

likely to have been infected with the BSE agent in Saudi Arabia, to modify current vCJDdonors or finding ineligible certain donors of HCT/Ps for time spent in Saudi Arabia Source Plasma, and for donors of HCT/Ps, to recommend deferring of certain blood related safety recommendations for donors of blood and blood components, including FDA seeks advice from TSEAC on whether, based on three cases of vCJD in individuals

third case of vCJD plausibly attributed to a dietary exposure to BSE agent in Saudi early years, than in Dubai. It is much less likely, though not impossible, that he might while in the Arabian Peninsula, more likely in Saudi Arabia, where he spent most of his surgery or blood transfusion, was probably infected by dietary exposure to the BSE agent Authorities at Health Canada [19] have concluded that the man, who has no history of for persons with the PRNP-129-MM genotype, estimated to be 12 to 13 yr [1, 18]). probable case of vCJD in a recent immigrant. The diagnosis of vCJD was supported by the end of the UK BSE dietary risk period). He paid a second brief visit to the UK in have been exposed to the BSE agent during a visit of two weeks to the UK in 1995 (near lived in the Arabian Peninsula (estimated median incubation period of food-borne vCJD patient's prion-protein-encoding (PRNP) genotype (129MM) falls within the years he Arabia (12 yr) and, later, in neighboring Dubai, United Arab Emirates (4 yr) [4, 11]. He vCJD in recent Saudi immigrant to Canada. In March 2011 Health Canada described a 2002, six years after the UK dietary risk period is thought to have ended [25]. This is the The probable time of food-borne infection with the BSE agent for individuals with the first showed symptoms of vCJD early in 2011 before emigrating from Dubai to Canada [26]. The patient is a young man, born in 1986, who spent most of his early life in Saud results of a tonsil biopsy in Canada showing accumulation of abnormal prion protein

CDC noted that the patient "may have visited the UK, if at all, only for several days" Disease Surveillance Center, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio [1] sent to the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, and confirmed by the National Prion biopsy at a hospital in Saudi Arabia; vCID was diagnosed from a sample of the biopsy never described in detail, affected a 33-year-old Saudi citizen who underwent brain no history of travel to UK except for connecting flights. An earlier case of vCJD in 2003, Saudi Arabian national born and raised in Saudi Arabia [5]. That person's family recalled briefly described by the CDC, occurred in a person living in Virginia who was a nonby brain biopsy at the UCSF Hospital, University of California, San Francisco, and vCJD in other persons born in Saudi Arabia. One previous case of vCJD, diagnosed (although he had visited France) and concluded that he was most likely to have been infected in Saudi Arabia [5].

BSE in Saudi Arabia. Saudi Arabia has not reported any case of BSE to the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE) [36]. BSE has very rarely been recognized in other countries of the general region: two cases of BSE were reported in cattle imported into Oman in 1989 [37] and one case in a native bovine in Israel was reported in 2002 [38]. However, Saudi Arabia was identified as having imported live cattle and beer products from the UK during the period of concern (1980-1996) [24], and Saudi Arabia was identified as a consignee of meat-and-bone meal (MBM) of UK origin, during the years 1988-1993 when MBM might have been contaminated with the BSE agent [23].

We have assumed, for the purposes of this analysis, that the major risk of human exposure to the BSE agent in Saudi Arabia was from beef and live cattle of UK origin exported to the region during the years of concern: 1980 through 1996. According to Sanchez-Juan and colleagues [24], the UK exported to Saudi Arabia almost 1,000 live bovines (1980-1990) and about 32,000 tons of carcass meat (1980-1996). Earlier estimates of exports reported by a representative of the World Health Organization (WHO) to TSEAC were roughly similar [23]. However, we cannot verify the accuracy of those figures. We have also assumed that exports of live cattle, beef, MBM and other bovine-derived products exports from the UK to Saudi Arabia ceased when the European Commission prohibited such exports both to Member States of the European Community and to "third countries" in March 1996 [16]. Furthermore, the UK implemented an enhanced prohibition of mammalian proteins in ruminant feed in 1996 and other controls to enhance the safety of food for humans and animal feeds by the end of 1996 [25]; therefore, we conclude that the risk of exposure to the BSE agent in any products and live cattle exported from the UK to Saudi Arabia after that time was small.

We acknowledge that other BSE countries (i.e., countries of Europe) might also have exported beef to Saudi Arabia and neighboring countries both during the years 1980 through 1996 and afterwards, however (1) the much lower rates of both diagnosed BSE and vCJD cases in other countries relative to the UK suggest that the risk associated with beef from those countries must be considerably less than for UK beef, and (2) we have not been able to estimate imports of beef from non-UK countries into Saudi Arabia. We are also unable to estimate cross-border sales of cattle or beef products in the region or the possibility that BSE might have been introduced into native ruminants in Saudi Arabia by the use of MBM—either imported or domestically produced—in animal feed supplements. Saudi Arabia is estimated to have had about half a million cattle in 1998 and far larger numbers of camels, goats, and sheep [2]. While acknowledging the theoretical possibility of BSE infections in local ruminants, we concluded that the risk of such infections is probably much less than that of beef products from the UK and too uncertain to consider unless and until reliable information becomes available.

Estimating the possible risk of dietary exposure to the BSE agent in US donors of blood and tissues during residence in Saudi Arabia. Since 1999, FDA's recommendations regarding deferral of blood and ineligibility of donors of HCT/Ps potentially exposed to the BSE agent in various countries—geographic deferrals—have been based on rough comparisons of the estimated risk of oral exposure to the BSE agent

in various groups of people compared to the risk of the UK population from the beginning of 1980 until the end of 1996, when UK food/feed protections were fully implemented. FDA, in 2001, announced a model that estimated the risk in most countries of Western Europe assigned as a relative-risk compared to the UK. The risk of dietary exposure to the BSE agent was assumed to be stochastic and directly (linearly) related to the time spent in a country where the BSE agent contaminated beef products [6]. In principle, the exposure of concern was consumption of beef products, but dietary histories were unavailable and are probably unreliable, so donor days in country were taken as a surrogate. Based on a number of other assumptions, the following relative risks were assigned: UK=1.0, France=0.05 (i.e., 5% of beef in France assumed to have been imported from the UK [3] and other countries of Western Europe=0.015 (extrapolating to the rest of Western Europe the results of intensive surveillance of BSE in Switzerland) [6]. For purposes of deferral policy, and in consideration of the absence of more detailed information, vCJD risk in Western Europe was taken as comparable to that in France as a worst case. A risk relative to UK of 0.35 was assigned to US military bases that obtained beef from the UK in various years using estimates of UK beef sourcing provided to the FDA by the US Department of Defense (DoD) [9]. These estimated relative risk factors are highly uncertain because of uncertain simplifying assumptions that underlie them. In fact, the model appears to have predicted fewer cases of vCID than have been recognized in France (25 to date or more than 10% of the UK per capita rate) and overestimated cases in US military personnel and dependents (no cases to date among as many as 4.8 million active duty personnel and an unknown number of dependents and employees [32]). At the time, FDA also attempted to predict the possible loss of otherwise suitable blood donors that might result from various vCJD-related geographic donor deferral policies, based on a travel survey of donors in 12 blood centers [6]. Insofar as limited information has been available to us, we attempted a similar assessment of vCJD-related risk in Saudi Arabia, an assessment of reduction in that risk by donor deferral policies. and an estimation of the possible loss of otherwise suitable blood donors that might

1) Estimates of relative prevalence of vCJD in various countries compared with Saudi Arabia. We attempted to estimate vCJD risk in donors resident in Saudi Arabia by comparing the crude rate of vCJD attributed to residence in Saudi Arabia with rates for seven European countries currently on the FDA deferral list that have had cases attributed to infection within the country, not including three cases attributed to infection during residence in the UK [27]. Information to date, summarized in Table 1, suggests that the crude recognized prevalence of vCJD attributed to exposure to the BSE agent in Saudi Arabia to date (three cases in a total population estimated by the US Census Bureau earlier this year to be 26,132,000 [29]) resembles that in a number of European countries (somewhat lower than estimated prevalences in Ireland and France, both of which have lower rates than UK) for which FDA currently recommends geographic deferrals of blood donors [9] and screening of HCT/P donors [8]. It is important to note that the crude prevalence estimates provided in Table 1 have not been adjusted either for ages of the populations (vounger persons being more often affected by vCJD than older persons) in the different countries or for probable differences in vCJD case recognition and reporting.

2

- Potential consumption of UK beef products by persons resident in Saudi Arabia 1980-1996. In trying to estimate exposure to UK beef products, we addressed two groups of residents.
- (a) Estimated consumption of UK beef by the general population of Saudi Arabia, including Saudi nationals and foreign residents. We considered two factors affecting the risk of dietary exposure to the BSE agent: (i) estimated UK exports of beef to Saudi Arabia during the years 1980 through 1996, and (ii) estimated total beef consumption in Saudi Arabia. The latter adjustment was based on published data reporting that residents of Saudi Arabia, on average, consume considerably less beef than do residents of the UK and other Western European countries. Published sources suggested that about 10% of beef imported into Saudi Arabia during the years of concern might have originated in the UK [24] [31] and that average annual per capita beef consumption in Saudi Arabia was about a quarter of that in the UK (lamb and poultry being more popular) [2. 17, 30]. Taken together, these figures, although not validated and admittedly uncertain, suggested that a reasonable average relative risk estimate for dietary exposure to BSE agent in UK beef by persons resident in Saudi Arabia during the years 1980-1996 might be 0.025 (i.e., 0.10 x 0.25) that of persons resident in the UK during the same period and not unlike the risk previously estimated for most countries of Western Europe.
- (b) US military personnel on bases in Saudi Arabia. We also considered information provided to FDA by the Armed Services Blood Program Office, DoD, about sources of beef supplied by the US Government to the US military personnel stationed in countries of the Arabian Peninsula during the years of concern (which include the years of the First Persian Gulf War). Information about military beef was taken from a recent DoD review of procurement records. Beef in field rations/"meals ready to eat" [MREs] during those years was all of US origin. However, an uncertain but possibly significant amount of the beef sold to and consumed by US military personnel living on US bases in Europe and Saudi Arabia after 1980 originated in the UK, though such procurement decreased after 1989. We cannot assume with confidence that the origin of beef consumed on US bases in Saudi Arabia differed significantly from that on European bases south of the Alps. Acknowledging the uncertainties, we therefore assumed that the risk of dietary exposure to the BSE agent for US military personnel living on bases in Saudi Arabia from 1980 through the end of 1996 was similar to that FDA previously assigned to US military living on European bases south of the Alps, taken to be about 35% of that for UK residents during the same period. Unlike US military stationed on European bases, no military dependents lived in Saudi Arabia. For the most part, US military contractors were not supplied with food by DoD, purchased their food locally—"on the economy"—and so are assumed to have shared the general dietary risk of exposure to the BSE agent with other residents of Saudi Arabia.

Canadian deferral of blood donors resident in Saudi Arabia. Since November 2007, Héma-Québec [21], a blood establishment operating in the Province of Quebec, has requested deferral of blood donors resident in Saudi Arabia for any period of six months

or more from 1980 through 1996 [20]. Since March 2011, Canadian Blood Services (CBS) has required the same deferral [19]. Canadian blood donor deferral policies for residents of Saudi Arabia do not include donors with history of blood transfusion in that country. Table 2a compares current Canadian and US blood donor deferral policies for vCJD risk. The policies, while similar, are not identical. We are not aware that any other country has recommended blood donor deferral for residents of Saudi Arabia.

Canadian assessments for determining suitability of donors of cells and tissues. Health Canada requires that travel information be collected for cell and tissue donors and some other questioning of donors or their proxies about vCID risk factors. There are, however, no exclusion criteria based on risk factors associated with residence in or travel to specific geographic areas [19]. US donor screening recommendations regarding vCJD for donors of HCT/Ps are summarized in Table 2b.

FDA's proposed response to reports of three vCJD cases in individuals likely to have been infected with the BSE agent in Saudi Arabia. The reports of three cases of vCJD attributed to residence in Saudi Arabia has implications for US blood safety recommendations and for the safety of HCT/Ps, affecting the suitability of four groups of potential donors: US military personnel serving in Saudi Arabia, US guest workers who were military contractors supporting US forces in Saudi Arabia, other US guest workers employed as non-military contractors in Saudi Arabia and immigrants to the US who lived in Saudi Arabia, during the years 1980-1996. Saudi Arabia is not currently included on the list of countries for which FDA has recommended deferral/ineligibility of donors [9].

FDA is considering modifications to current suitability/eligibility recommendations to include donors of blood and blood components, including Source Plasma and HCT/Ps who spent any cumulative period of six months or longer as military personnel serving in Saudi Arabia from 1980 through the end of 1996. This recommendation is similar to the current recommendation to defer donors resident on US military bases in Europe during years when they were supplied with UK beef (comprising an estimated 35% of the beef supply through 1996 south of the Alps [9]). FDA is also considering modifications to current suitability/eligibility recommendations to include any other donors of blood and blood components, including Source Plasma and HCT/Ps who spent any cumulative period of five years or longer living in Saudi Arabia from 1980 through the end of 1996. This modification is similar to the current recommendation to defer donors resident in France, except that, because of continuing reports of BSE affecting native cattle in several European countries and a lack of reliable information regarding implementation of food safety measures and cross-border trade in beef products in Europe [7], FDA continues to consider the period of potential dietary exposure to the BSE agent for France and most other European countries (except UK) to extend to the present. We have assumed that the BSE risk for Saudi Arabia was associated with importation of live cattle and beef from the UK and that the risk became negligible at the end of 1996.

We acknowledge that Saudi Arabia might have imported live bovines and beef from other BSE countries after 1996 [2], but we have not included that assumption in developing the proposed recommendations. Saudi Arabian authorities have assured FDA that, since at least 1996, the Kingdom has prohibited the importation of live bovines and

beef products from countries reporting BSE to the OIE, as suggested by public sources [14]. As noted above, Saudi Arabia has reported no case of BSE to the OIE, and we assume that native Saudi cattle have probably not been infected. The likelihood that BSE infection was established in the substantial number of small ruminants (sheep and goats—far outnumbering cattle in Saudi Arabia [2, 17]) seems remote. We do not have information regarding rendering and animal feeding practices in Saudi Arabia (specifically on production of MBM and use of MBM in feeds) that would allow more reliable assumptions.

Potential impact on US blood supply and on HCT/P supply resulting from proposed deferral of certain blood donors or ineligibility of certain cell and tissue donors resident in Saudi Arabia during the years 1980-1996

We considered four potential at-risk groups that would be affected under the proposed recommendation for US donors with a history of residence in Saudi Arabia during the years 1980-1996. The groups include: (1) US military personnel; (2) US guest workers who were contractors to the US military; (3) US guest workers who were contractors but not for the US military; and (4) immigrants from Saudi Arabia to the US (both Saudi and non-Saudi nationals, regardless of current citizenship). Table 3 below summarizes the predicted number of US donors and blood donations lost as a result of the proposed changes to recommendations for determining suitability of blood and plasma donors based on residence in certain countries. Because the more limited available information on donors and donations of HCT/Ps, FDA has not been able to analyze the possible impact of the proposed recommendation on the US supply of HCT/Ps.

US military personnel. Based on information provided to FDA by DoD, approximately 600,000 US troops were deployed to Saudi Arabia for a period ≥ 6 months in the years 1980-1996; that number represents about 90% of total deployments to Saudi Arabia during that period. Those persons would all be deferred from blood donations or ineligible to donate under the proposed geographic risk factor recommendations. However, DoD estimates that approximately 30% of this population are already deferred from donating due to the vCJD European deferral and other reasons. In addition, a large number of this population retired or left the military and may be donating to civilian blood collection facilities.

US military contractor guest workers. Information from DoD indicated that approximately 200,000 personnel including DoD civilians and contractors were employed in Saudi Arabia during the years 1980-1996. We assumed that all had cumulative stays of ≥ 6 months but less than 5 years. Under the proposed recommendation, they would not be deferred from donating blood and would remain eligible to donate HCT/Ps.

US non-military contractor guest workers. We assumed all US non-military guest workers who lived in Saudi Arabia during the years 1980-1996 had cumulative stays ≥ 6 months with an average length of stay of four years [10, 12, 13, 15, 22]. We further assumed that 30% of US guest workers lived in Saudi Arabia for more than 5 yr [10, 12, 13, 15, 22] and thus would be deferred from blood donation and ineligible to donate HCT/Ps under the proposed geographic BSE risk factor recommendations. The Average Annual Number of US guest workers in Saudi Arabia was estimated using data from the

US State Department on the number of registered US citizens in Saudi Arabia in 1999 [35]. We used these data for the year 1999, extrapolated and summed each year to derive the total number of US guest workers in Saudi Arabia during 1980 and 1996.

Immigrants. Our estimates assume that all immigrants from Saudi Arabia since 1985 had stayed for ≥ 5 yr in Saudi Arabia during the years 1980-1996, and they would be deferred from blood donations or ineligible to donate under the proposed geographic BSE risk factor recommendations. The Average Annual Number of persons emigrating from Saudi Arabia to the US from 1985 to the present was derived from Immigration Statistics 1989-2010 released by the US Department of Homeland Security [34]. Our estimates do not capture non-Saudi nationals immigrating to the US from Saudi Arabia as the last residence of record and thus may somewhat underestimate the number of donors and donations in this category that would actually be lost.

Donor loss calculation. We calculated blood donor loss based on the assumption that individuals who resided in Saudi Arabia during the years 1980-1996 have a 5% rate of donation [28, 33], which is the donation rate for the general US population. Our calculation for the potential loss of blood units assumes that each donor donates approximately 1.7 units of blood each year [33]. The estimated potential impact on US blood supply resulting from the proposed donor deferral recommendation is summarized in Table 3

Questions for TSEAC

Question 1. Do available data support the consideration by FDA to recommend deferring donors of blood and blood components, including Source Plasma, and to determine to be ineligible donors of HCT/Ps, who

- a) spent six months or more cumulatively in Saudi Arabia as US military personnel from the beginning of 1980 through the end of 1996 or
- b) otherwise spent more than five years cumulatively in Saudi Arabia from the beginning of 1980 through the end of 1996?

Question 2. Please discuss the likely contribution of those recommendations to the safety of the products involved and the possible impact on supplies of blood, blood components, plasma derivatives and HCT/Ps.

Question 3. Please comment on additional information that might better inform FDA's consideration of the proposed or any further safety measures.

Table 1.

Reported vCJD cases per estimated total population 2011

	vсл	Estimated* Population	1 E 10 T 1
Country	Cases	2011	Crude Rate
ÚK	175	62,698,362	2.8x10 ⁻⁶
Ireland	2	4,670,849	4.3x10 ⁻⁷
France	24	65,102,719	3.7x10 ⁻⁷
Portugal .	2	10,760,305	1.9x10 ⁻⁷
Netherlands 🖖	3	16,847,007	1.8x10 ⁻⁷
Spain	5	46,754,657	1.1x10 ⁻⁷
Saudi Arabia	3	26,131,703	1.1x10.7
Italy	2	61,016,804	3.3x10 ⁻⁸
Japan	1	126,475,664	7.9x10 ⁻⁹

vCJD cases are attributed to exposure in a country according to the conclusion of the CJD Surveillance Unit, Edinburgh [27]. Cases resident for ≥ 6 mo in UK are attributed to UK. Rates are not adjusted for differences in population age profiles or for efficiency of case recognition and reporting in various countries.

*Population estimates for various countries were taken from the Web site of the US Census Bureau for mid-year 2011 [28].

Table 2a

Comparison of Geographic vCJD-related Blood Donor Deferral Policies
Recommended by FDA and Required by Canadian Blood Services

	apa USA FDA	Canadian Blood Services	+Héma-Québec
UK	≥ 3 mo 1980-1996 ^a	≥ 3 mo 1980-1996 ^b	≥ 1 mo 1980-1996
France	≥ 5 yr 1980-present	≥ 3 mo 1980-96	≥ 3 mo 1980-96
Other Western Europe (WE)	≥ 5 yr 1980-present ≥ 28 countries ^a	≥ 5 yr 1980-present 12 countries ^b	≥ 6 mo 1980-present 12 countries ^c
Fransfusion, history	UK, France 1980- present	UK, France, WE 1980-present	UK, France, WE 1980-present
Saudi Arabia	no deferral	≥ 6 mo 1980-1996	≥ 6 mo 1980-1996
Other countries	no deferral	no deferral	no deferral

a US definition of United Kingdom = England, Northern Ireland, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands, Gibraltar, and the Falkland Islands

US definition of WE (excluding UK, France) = Albania, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Demark, Finland, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Republic of Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Macedonia, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia ([sic] now Kosovo, Montenegro, and Serbia)

FDA also recommends deferral of US military personnel who spent ≥ 6 mo on certain military bases in Europe 1980-1996 [0]

b Canadian definition of United Kingdom = England, Northern Ireland, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands (excludes Gibraltar and the Falkland Islands). Canadian definition of WE (excluding UK, France) = Austria, Belgium, Demark, Germany, Republic of Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Switzerland

c http://www.hema-quebec.gc.ca/donner/don-de-sang/qui-peut-donner-du-sang/creutzfeldt-jakob.eu.html

Table 2b.

Geographic vCJD-related Cell and Tissue Donor Eligibility Policies Recommended by FDA

Ineligible Donors with history of	USA FDA
Residence in UK	≥ 3 mo 1980-1996 ^a
Residence in Other Western Europe	≥ 5 yr 1980-present ≥ 28 countries ^b
Blood transfusion	UK, France 1980-present
Residence in Saudi Arabia	no current recommendation
Residence in Other Countries	no current recommendation

a US definition of United Kingdom = England, Northern Ireland, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands, Gibraltar, the Falkland Islands

b US definition of Europe = Albania, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Demark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Macedonia, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia ([sic] now Kosovo, Montenegro, Serbia)

FDA also recommends deferral of US military personnel who spent ≥ 6 mo on certain military bases in Europe 1980-1996 [83]

Note: Health Canada requires that travel information be collected and some donor other screening for vCJD-related risk factors. There are, however, no exclusion criteria for cell and tissue donors based upon risk factors associated with residence or travel history to specific geographic areas.

Table 3.

Estimated loss of blood donors and blood donations resulting from proposed recommendations to defer certain blood donors with history of residence in Saudi Arabia during 1980-1996

	US Military Personnel	US Guest Workers Military Contractors	US Guest Workers Non- Military Contractors	Immigrants to US	Total
Average annual number	n/a	n/a	36,000ª	920 ^b	n/a
Population to be deferred	420,000°	O _q	45,900 ^e	· 24,800 ^f	490,000
Blood donors lost ^g	21,000	0	2,300	1,200	24,500
Blood units lost ^h	35,700	0	3,910	2,040	41,700

Notes:

(http://www.dhs.gov/files/statistics/publications/yearbook.shtm).

Number of military personnel to be deferred calculated by: 600,000 (total number of military personnel who stay for ≥ 6 months, DoD 2011) x 70% (percentage individuals having already been deferred, DoD 2011)

^dTotal number of military contractors who stay for ≥ 5 years, and thus to be deferred (DoD, 2011)

*Total number of US guest workers non-military contractors to be deferred calculated by:

(Average Annual Number of US guest workers x 17 years (from January 1, 1980 to December 31, 1996) / Average Length of Stay) x 30% (percent stay for ≥ 5 years)

*Total number of immigrants to be deferred, calculated by:

Average Annual Number of immigrants x 27 years (from 1985 to current)

⁸Blood donors lost, calculated by:

Population to be deferred x 5% (donation rate)

^hNumber of blood units lost, calculated by:

Number of donors to be deferred x 1.7 (average number of donations per donor per year)

^{*}Average annual number of US guest workers in Saudi Arabia: based on data from US State Department for registered US Citizens living in Saudi Arabia in 1999 (http://overseasdigest.com/amcit_nu2.htm).

^bAverage annual number of immigrants from Saudi Arabia: based on data from US Department of Homeland Security, Yearbooks of Immigration Statistics 2004 and 2010

References

- Belay ED, Sejvar JJ, Shieh WJ, Wiersma ST, Zou WQ, Gambetti P, et al. Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease death, United States (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi?cmd=Retrieve&db=PubMed&dopt=Citation&list uids=16229761). Emerg Infect Dis. 2005;11(9):1351-4
- Bourn D. Livestock Dynamics in the Arabian Peninsula. A Regional Review of National Livestock Resources and International Livestock Trade (http://ergodd.zoo.ox.ac.uk/download/reports/Livestock%20Dynamics%20in%20the%20Arabian %20Peninsula.pdf). FAO 2003
- Brown P, Will RG, Bradley R, Asher DM, Detwiler L. Bovine spongiform encephalopathy and variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease: background, evolution, and current concerns (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi?cmd=Retrieve&db=PubMed&dopt=Citation&list uids=11266289). Emerg Infect Dis. 2001;7:6-16
- Canadian Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease Surveillance System, National Microbiology Laboratory, Public Health Agency of Canada. Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease in a Canadian resident. (http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/ccdrw-rmtch/2011/ccdrw-rmtcs1011r-eng.php#a1) Canada Communicable Disease Report. 2011;4(10)
- CDC Website. Confirmed case of variant Creutzfeldt Jakob Disease (vCJD) in the United States in a patient from the Middle East (http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvrd/vcjd/other/vcjd_112906.htm).
 2010
- Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, United States Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services. Deferral of blood donors potentially exposed to the agent of variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD). Transcripts of the TSE Advisory Committee Meeting, Issue Summary. June 28, 2001
- (http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/01/briefing/3762b1_01.htm). 2001
- 7. Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, United States Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services. FDA's geographic donor deferral policy to reduce the possible risk of transmission of Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease and Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease by blood and blood products and human cells, tissues and cellular and tissue-based products. Review of current FDA policies. Transcripts of the FDA TSE Advisory Committee Meeting, October 29, 2010 (http://www.fda.gov/AdvisoryCommittees/CommitteesMeetingMaterials/BloodVaccinesandOther Biologics/TransmissibleSpongiformEncephalopathicsAdvisoryCommittee/ucm244062.htm). 2010
- Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, United States Food and Drug Administration,
 Department of Health and Human Services. Guidance for Industry: Eligibility Determination for
 Donors of Human Cells, Tissues, and Cellular and Tissue-Based Products (HCT/Ps), Aug 2007
 (http://www.fda.gov/BiologicsBloodVaccines/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guida
 nces/Tissue/ucm073964.htm) 2007
- Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, United States Food and Drug Administration,
 Department of Health and Human Services. Guidance for Industry. Revised Preventive Measures
 to Reduce the Possible Risk of Transmission of Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease (CJD) and Variant
 Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease (vCJD) by Blood and Blood Products. May 2010
 (http://www.fda.gov/downloads/BiologicsBloodVaccines/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInform
 ation/Guidances/UCM213415.pdf) 2010:1-41
- Consulate General of India, Jeddah. Basic legal information of Indian workers in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Compiled by Consulate/Embassy [of India] (http://www.cgijeddah.com/cgijed/publication/basiceng/complete.htm). 2011

- Coulthart M, Phielip N, Jansen G, Morgenthau D, Kruse J, Sloan A, et al. Second case of variant CJD in Canada: case report and implications for assessment of geographic risk. PRION 2011. Abstracts (New World, Montréal, Québec, May 19, 2011), 2011
- Dubai & Saudi Recruitment International Workforce Specialists DSR. Frequently asked questions (http://www.dubai-recruitment.com/faq.php). 2011
- Dubai & Saudi Recruitment International Workforce Specialists DSR. South African and international workforce provider for employment in the Gulf countries (http://www.dubairecruitment.com/reginfo.ph). 2011
- Encyclopedia.com. Saudi Arabia. Animal husbandry (2005) (http://www.encyclopedia.com/topic/Saudi_Arabia.aspx). 2011
- European Centre for Languages and Training. Al Rajhi Company for Human Resources Development. Teach English in Saudi Arabia (http://www.teachsaudi.50webs.com/terms.htm). 2011
- 16. European Commission. Commission decision 96/239/EC of 27 March 1996 on emergency measures to protect against bovine spongiform encephalopathy (http://www.neenar.com/europaenhancer/Enhancer.pl?ojref=CELEX:31996D0239:EN:HTML&ojpdf=OJ-L:1996:078:0047:0048:EN:PDF&format=). Official Journal of the European Communities. 1996;L78/47:2 pp
- 17. European Commission. DG Health and Consumers. Food and Veterinary Office Inspection Report Database. Mission to SaudiArabia. Report on a follow-up mission carried out to Saudi Arabia. 28 Aug- 4 Sept 1998 in the field of animal health with particular regard to equidae (Saudi Arabia 1998-1438). 1998; http://ec.europa.cu/food/fvo/rep_details_en.cfm?rep_id=516
- Ghani AC, Donnelly CA, Ferguson NM, Anderson RM. Updated projections of future vCJD deaths in the UK. BMC Infect Dis. 2003;3:4
- Health Canada. Frequently Asked Questions: [vCJD-related] Blood donation deferral policy expanded beyond Western Europe (http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisoriesavis/_2011/2011_51faq-eng.php#a9). 2011
- Héma-Québec. Annual Report 2007-2008. Labile blood products. Maintain a high level of product safety. Measures to ensure a high level of safety. Changes to donor selection criteria. Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/cber02.htm#TransmissibleSpongiform) 2008;5
- Héma-Québec. Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease (vCJD). Donor selection criteria. Questions and answers (http://www.hema-quebec.qc.ca/donner/don-de-sang/qui-peut-donner-dusang/creutzfeldt-jakob.en.html). 2011
- Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Ministry of Defence & Aviation. Saudi Arabian Armed Forces Medical Services Department. Al Hada Hospital and Rehabilitation Center & Prince Sultan Hospital (PSHRC). International employment contract (http://www.sais.8k.com/umgcont.html). 2011
- Ricketts M. Efforts and needs for global control of BSE and vCJD. Presentation to Joint Meeting
 of FDA, TSE Advisory Committee and Blood Products Advisory Committee, January 17, 2002
 (http://www.fda.gov/OHRMS/DOCKETS/ac/02/slides/3834s1.htm). Slides and transcript. 2002
- Sanchez-Juan P, Cousens S, Will R, van Duijn C. Source of variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease outside United Kingdom (www.cdc.gov/eid/content/13/8/1166.htm). Emerg Infect Dis. 2007;13:1166-9
- Soul P. BSE and human food chain protective measures in the UK. Transcripts of Joint Meeting FDA TSE Advisory Committee and Blood Products Advisory Committee, Jan 17, 2002 (http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/cber02.htm#TransmissibleSpongiform).
 Transcript2002:159-97

7

別紙様式第 2-1 番号 14

27. 26. UK National Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease Research and Surveillance Unit (NCJDRSU) Investigations undertaken in possible CJD cases. vCJD. Tonsil biopsy (http://www.cjd.ed.ac.uk/investigations.htm#vtonsil). 2011

28. UK National Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease Research and Surveillance Unit (NCIDRSU), Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease. Current data. Update March 2011 (http://www.cjd.ed.ac.uk/vcjdworld.htm). 2011 US Census Bureau. International Programs. International data base (http://www.census.gov/population/international/data/idb/informationGateway.php). 201

29.

US Census Bureau International Programs. International database country rankings 2011

(http://www.census.gov/population/international/data/idb/rank.php). 2011

30. US Department of Agriculture. Foreign Agricultural Service. Index Mundi. Saudi Arabia beef and US Department of Agriculture. Foreign Agricultural Service. Beef: per capita consumption summary in selected countries (http://www.fas.usda.gov/dlp/circular/2006/05-03lp/bpppcc.pdf) veal meat production by year 2006:20-2

32 S US Department of Defense. Directorate for Information, Operations and Reports. [Total deployments of US military to bases in the European Union 1980-1996] (http://www.indexmundi.com/agriculture/?country=sa&commodity=beef-and-veal-meat&graph=production). 2011 deployments of US military to bases in the European Department of Health and Human Services. The 2007 National Blood Collection and dior.whs.mil/mmid/mmidhome.htm (accessed Mar 2005, no longer available July 2011).

35 34. US Department of State. Registered US Citizens in Saudi Arabia in 1999 US Department of Homeland Security. Yearbooks of Immigration Statistics. 2004 and 2010 (http://overseasdigest.com/amcit_nu2.htm). 2011 (http://www.dhs.gov/files/statistics/publications/yearbook.shtm). 2011.

Survey Report (www.hhs.gov/ophs/bloodsafety/2007nbcus_survey.pdf).

. 2007

World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE). Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy () Geographical distribution of countries that reported BSE confirmed cases since 1989 (http://www.oie.in/en/animal-health-in-the-world/bse-specific-data/). 2011 World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE). Countries/territories having reported cases of BSE in imported animals only (http://www.oie.int/en/animal-health-in-the-world/bse-specific-

(BSE).

36.

World Organisation (http://www.oie.int/en/animal-health-in-the-world/bse-specific-data/number-of-reported-cases-worldwide-excluding-the-united-kingdom/). 2011 encephalopathy (BSE) in farmed cattle worldwide (excluding the United Kingdom) for Animal Health (OIE). Number of reported cases of bovine spongiform

> 医薬品 研究報告 調査報告書 医薬部外品 化粧品

第一報入手日 新医薬品等の区分 報告日 厚生労働省処理欄 識別番号・報告回数 2011年11月11日 該当なし 公表国 人ハプトグロビン 般的名称 研究報告の イギリス Haemophilia 2011; 17: 931-937 販売名 公表状况 ハプトグロビン静注 2000 単位「ベネシス」 (ベネシス) (企業名) 英国血友病センター医師機構(UKHCDO)が、787人の先天性出血性疾患患者の血漿製剤による vCJD 感染リスクを評価した。 患者は、供血後に vCJD を発症したドナー由来血漿を含む 1987-1999年に製造した 25 バッチの何れかの製剤を投与された。 使用上の注意記載状況・その他参考事項等 重要な基本的注意 ちのバッチの vCJD 感染性を血漿の画分の感染性とバッチの製造データから推測した。各患者の受けた総 vCJD 感染性は、薬剤の (1)略 総投与量から推測される累積感染性から推算した。 1)略 787人の内、604人(77%)は汚染バッチの投与を受けてから13年間以上追跡調査した。この604人の推定 vCJD リスクは、595人が1%以上、164人が50%以上、及び51人が100%。これらのリスクが英国人の背景的リスクである食事によるリスクに上乗せさ 2) 現在までに本剤の投与により変異型クロイツフェル 報 ト・ヤコブ病 (vCJD) 等が伝播したとの報告はない。 れる。604 人の患者の内、94 人(16%)は vCJD を発症した患者由来のバッチを、供血後 6 カ月以内に投与された。151 人(25%)は 10歳以下で製剤の投与を受けていた。 2009年1月1日現在、これらの患者は一人も vCJD を発症していない。血漿画分の感染性を過度に見積もったか、輸血用血液成 分の受血者よりも潜伏期間が長いことを示唆する。 9概 要

報告企業の意見 血漿分画製剤は理論的な vCJD 伝播リスクを完全には排除できないため、投与の際には患者への説明が必要であ る旨を 2003 年 5 月から添付文書に記載している。 2009 年 2 月 17 日、英国健康保護庁(HPA)は vCJD に感染した供 血者の血漿が含まれる原料から製造された第V個因子製剤の投与経験のある血友病患者一名から、vCJD 異常プリオ ン蛋白が検出されたと発表したが、弊社の原料血漿採取国である日本及び米国では、欧州滞在歴のある献(供) 血希望者を一定の基準で除外し、また国内での BSE の発生数も少数であるため、原料血漿中に異常型プリオン蛋 白が混入するリスクは 1999 年以前の英国に比べて極めて低いと考える。また、本剤の製造工程においてプリオ ンが低減される可能性を検討するための実験を継続して進めているところである。

今後の対応 本報告は本剤の 安全性に影響を 与えないと考え るので、特段の措 置はとらない。

しかしながら、製造工程において異常プリオンを低減 し得るとの報告があるものの、理論的な vCJD 等の伝播 のリスクを完全には排除できないので、投与の際には 患者への説明を十分行い、治療上の必要性を十分検討 の上投与すること。

Haemophilia

5 Z011-02Z

Haemophilia (2011), 17, 931-937

DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-2516.2011.02508.x

ORIGINAL ARTICLE Transfusion transmitted disease

The risk of variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease among UK patients with bleeding disorders, known to have received potentially contaminated plasma products

S. M. A. ZAMAN,* F. G. H. HILL,†1 B. PALMER,‡ C. M. MILLAR,§1 A. BONE,* A. M. MOLESWORTH,* N. CONNOR,*C. A. LEE,¶ G. DOLAN,**1 J. T. WILDE,††1 O. N. GILL* and M. MAKRI\$‡‡1

*Health Protection Agency, London; †The Childrens' Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Birmingham; ‡National Haemophilia Database, Manchester; §Department of Haematology, Imperial College, London; †University of London, London; *Nottingham University Hospitals NHS Trust, Nottingham; ††University Hospital Birmingham NHS Foundation Trust, Birmingham; ††University of Sheffield, Royal Hallamshire Hospital, Sheffield; and ¹Members of Transfusion Transmitted Infection Working Party of UKHCDO

Summary. The risk of variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD) from potentially infected plasma products remains unquantified. This risk has been assessed for 787 UK patients with an inherited bleeding disorder prospectively followed-up for 10-20 years through the UK Haemophilia Centre Doctors' Organisation (UKHCDO) Surveillance Study. These patients had been treated with any of 25 'implicated' clotting factor batches from 1987 to 1999, which included in their manufacture, plasma from eight donors who subsequently developed clinical vCID. Variant CID infectivity of these batches was estimated using plasma fraction infectivity estimates and batch-manufacturing data. Total potential vCID infectivity received by each patient has been estimated by cumulating estimated infectivity from all doses received during their lifetime. Of 787 patients, 604 (77%) were followed-up for over 13 years following exposure to an implicated batch. For these

604 patients, the estimated vCJD risk is ≥1% for 595, ≥50% for 164 and 100% for 51. This is additional to background UK population risk due to dietary exposure. Of 604 patients, 94 (16%) received implicated batches linked to donors who developed clinical vCJD within 6 months of their donations. One hundred and fifty-one (25%) had received their first dose when under 10 years of age. By 1st January 2009, none of these patients had developed clinical vCJD. The absence of clinical vCJD cases in this cobort to date suggests that either plasma fraction infectivity estimates are overly precautionary, or the incubation period is longer for this cohort than for implicated cellular blood product recipients. Further follow-up of this cohort is needed.

Keywords: haemophilia, inherited bleeding disorders, risk assessment, UK plasma products, variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Introduction

The bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) epidemic in UK cattle occurred from 1980 to 1996. Evidence has been presented that a distinct clinicopathological variant of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD), first described in 1996 [1], is the human manifestation of BSE [2–4]. Concerns that vCJD may be transmissible by blood and

Correspondence: Frank Hill, Department of Haematology, The Childrens' Hospital Foundation Trust, Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham B4 6NH, UK.

Tel.: +121 333 9842 or +121 333 9843; fax: +121 333 9841; e-mail: frank.hill@bch.nls.uk

Accepted after revision 17 January 2011

blood products, and actions taken to reduce the risk to UK patients with an inherited bleeding disorder, have recently been reported [5].

The vCJD risks from plasma products linked to donors who later developed vCJD, remain unquantified. Det Norske Veritas's (DNV) risk assessment informed the introduction of further public health measures for recipients of UK-sourced plasma products in 2004 [6]. These recipients included patients with inherited bleeding disorders who had been treated with UK-sourced plasma products between 1980 and 2001. On the advice of the CJD Incidents Panel (CJDIP), and facilitated by the Health Protection Agency (HPA), these patients were informed of their risk by the UK Haemophilia Centres Doctors' Organisation (UKHCDO) via their

932 S. M. A. ZAMAN et al.

Haemophilia Centres and asked to implement public health measures to reduce the possible risk of vCJD spreading to others [5].

The nature of the blood-associated vCID agent and the impact of processing technologies on the nature and distribution of vCID infectivity in human blood components and plasma products were unknown. Therefore, the DNV risk assessment was based on data from published animal studies and a number of assumptions [6]. Three options were developed: (i) the fractionation step with the largest clearance of infectivity represents the entire process, (ii) the reduction in infectivity when separating blood into blood components and plasma fractions is the only step that reduces infectivity when producing plasma products, and (iii) the infectivity level correlates with the protein content of plasma products. Option (iii) was rejected as it was considered scientifically invalid. The CIDIP adopted option (ii) rather than (i) on the basis that it was more precautionary and because there were uncertainties around the clearance values in option (i).

This article presents the application of this risk assessment to 787 bleeding disorder patients who have received implicated clotting factor batches linked to donors who later developed clinical vCJD. The identification of the abnormal prion protein associated with asymptomatic vCJD postmortem in a patient in this cohort has prompted this assessment [7]. The implications to inform further public health responses are discussed.

Materials and methods

Implicated plasma product batches

In the UK, a total of 178 plasma product batches have been linked to 25 plasma donations from 11 donors who subsequently developed clinical vCJD [8]. These include 25 implicated clotting factor¹ batches linked to 18 plasma donations from eight donors that have been used to treat 787 UK patients with inherited bleeding disorders. The batches had expired before the 2004 patient notification.

Calculation of infectivity of plasma products

Plasma from many thousands of donations is pooled prior to fractionation. The DNV risk assessment provided estimates of potential infectivity of different plasma fractions. Infectivity was quantified using the ID₅₀, where one ID₅₀ is the dose required to produce infection in 50% of recipients.

In 2004, the HPA used a 'Product Risk Calculator' tool to estimate the infectivity of each implicated batch (Appendix 1 Supporting information). The tool combined the DNV infectivity estimates with fractionators' batch-manufacturing data. For each batch, it calculates the dose estimated to contain 0.02 ID₅₀. This represents a 1% risk of infection in addition to the general background population risk from potential dietary exposure. This is the level of risk the CJDIP considered sufficient to warrant patient notification and public health action [9]. The cumulated lifetime infectivity received by each patient was estimated using the data on each batch and the total quantity received.

Identification and management of patients with bleeding disorders

A policy decision was taken that all bleeding disorder patients treated with UK-sourced clotting factors from 1980 to 2001 (rather than just those who had received implicated clotting factors) should be considered 'at risk' of vCJD for public health purposes [5]. This decision was made because: (i) a single dose of implicated clotting factor was thought to contain sufficient infectivity for a recipient to cross the 1% additional risk threshold (high risk plasma product), and (ii) it was considered likely that further implicated clotting factors would be identified if future clinical vCJD cases were found to have donated plasma.

Haemophilia clinicians used locally held or National Haemophilia Database (NHD) records to identify all recipients of UK-sourced plasma products from 1980 to 2001 and used product information from two UK fractionators to identify patients who had received implicated clotting factors. Patients notified as being 'atrisk' of vCJD for public health purposes were able to choose whether or not to find out if they had received implicated clotting factors. Haemophilia clinicians were encouraged to report these patients (unless they had withheld consent) to the NHD, for follow-up. This has been in the UKHCDO vCJD Surveillance Study following ethical approval from the London Multicentre Ethics Committee (MREC/01/2/11).

National haemophilia database

Data on product type and batch number of implicated batches, total doses received and start and completion dates of each treatment were collected by haemophilia centres. The NHD is updated annually by individual UK haemophilia centres with treatment data sets and information about new diagnoses and deaths. All deaths and causes of death are verified as patients are flagged with the Office for National Statistics. Person-years at risk of vCJD were calculated by subtracting the date of

Haemophilia (2011), 17, 931-937

© 2011 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

¹Factor concentrates are made from pooled plasma and include FVIII, FIX, FVII, FXI, FXIII and prothrombin complex concentrates as well as antithrombin.

Results

Patient population in NHD

A total of 8547 patients with inherited bleeding disorders were registered on the NHD on 1st January 2009 (Table 1). Of these, 3735 have been identified as having received UK-sourced clotting factors between 1980 and 2001 and therefore are defined as 'at risk' of vCJD for public health purposes. Of these, 787 had received implicated clotting factors batches ('implicated batch') linked to donors who later developed clinical vCID. Auditing notification data for each centre against implicated batches supplied to them by the two UK fractionators show that 11 million IUs (about 50%) of implicated batches remains unaccounted for [5]. As a result of this under-notification, it is estimated that the 787 patients represent approximately 50% of all patients who had received implicated batches. The following results/data concern these 787 implicated batch recipients.

Outcome, deaths and autopsy

No clinical cases of vCJD have been observed in these patients as of 1st January 2009. Fifty-one (6.5%) deaths were reported by 1st January 2009 but none was related to vCJD. Only four autopsies have been performed in this cohort. Abnormal prion protein, indicating vCJD infection, has been detected in a single postmortem spleen sample of a haemophilia patient who died of causes unrelated to vCJD 11 years after receiving 9025 IUs (estimated vCJD infectivity ID 50 0.21) from two implicated FVIII batches [7]. These batches were linked to two plasma donations from a donor who developed vCJD within 6 months of the second donation.

Table 1. Patients with inherited bleeding disorders registered in the National Haemophilia Database on 1st January 2009 by diagnosis and subgroups at risk of vCJD for public health purposes.

Estimated infectivity of implicated batches

Table 2 is the list of implicated batches showing the quantities of each batch used with their estimated infectivity, and the number of patients treated with each batch. Two hundred and sixty three (33%) patients received >1 implicated batches and 229 (29%) parients received implicated batches linked to >1 donors. A total of 12.7 million IUs of implicated FVIII and FIX was used to treat 787 patients from 1987 to 1999. On average each patient received 10 000 IUs (median) (range 240-169960) and estimated vCJD infectivity 0.443 ID₅₀ (median) (range 0.010-9.593). A total of 773 (98%) patients received estimated vCID infectivity ≥0.02 ID₅₀ (Fig. 1). Of 604 (77%) patients who have been followed-up for over 13 years, which is the predicted incubation period of primary vCID [10,11], 595 have ≥1%, 164 have ≥50% and 51 have 100% estimated vCID risk in addition to the background UK population risks due to potential dietary exposure.

Donors linked to implicated batches

Table 3 is the list of eight donors showing data on implicated batches and the number of recipients linked to each of them. These donors developed vCJD 88 months (median) (range 6-143) following their last donations. One hundred and forty-nine (19%) patients received implicated batches linked to donors who developed vCID within 6 months of donation and 552 (70%) linked to donors who developed vCID within 6 years of donation. When estimated infectivity is plotted against interval between donation and onset of vCID in donors the distribution of patients for these parameters can be clearly seen (Fig. 2). The patient in whom the abnormal prion protein associated with vCID was found at postmortem received two implicated batches from donor 1 [7]. For one of these batches, the interval between donation and onset of vCID in the donor is 6 months but with a relatively

	Number of patients with bleeding disorders by diagnostic subgroups											
Patient group and subgroups	Haemophilia A	Haemophilia B	von Willebrand	Other	Total							
Total registered in the National Haemophilia Database (NHD)	3 281	729	2 996	1 541	8 547							
Registered patients who are at risk of vCJD: (treated with UK sourced plasma products between 1980 and 2001)	2 246	562	518	409	3 735							
Registered patients at risk of vCJD who are known to have received implicated clotting factor batches	556	168	39	. 24	787≎							

^{*11} million IUs (about 50%) of implicated batches remain unaccounted for [5]. As a result of this under-notification, it is estimated that the 787 patients represent approximately 50% of all patients who had received implicated batches.

Haemophilia (2011), 17, 931-937

934 S. M. A. ZAMAN et al.

Table 2. Description of each implicated clotting factor batch used to treat 787 patients with inherited bleeding disorders.

Barch number	Brand name	Donor IDs linked to implicated clotting factor batches*	Months between donation and onset of vCJD in donors	Estimated infectivity (ID ₅₀) per IU for each batch*	Total quantities (IUs) of each batch used	Estimated total infectivity (ID ₅₀) received from each batch	Total number of patients registered as treated with each barch (n = 787)
FHB4547 ⁵	8Y	. 1	6	0.0000199	873 821	17,424	61
FHB4596	8Y	6	31	0.000043	1 054 410	45.340	93
FHC42375	8Y	1 .	46	0.0000472	983 977	46.444	-117
FHB4189	8Y	8	112	0.0000486	735 725	35.756	71
FHB4419	8Y	3	15	0.0000584	656 600	38.345	55
FHB4116	8Y	2	31	0.0000774	280 710	21.727	34
FHC0369	8Y	8	139	880000.0	199 060	17.517	52
FHC0289	8Y	2	59	0.0000948	266 960	25.308	46
FHC0059	8Y	5	143	0.0001135	58 560	6.645	10
FI-1M4054	High purity F8	8	127	0.0000662	304 500	20.158	33
FHM3990	High purity F8	. 8	134	0.0000738	169 055	12.476	14
FHE4548 ⁵	Replenate	1	6	0.0000246	965 400	23.749	88
FHF4625	Replenate	7	58	0.0000262	1 035 900	27.141	47
FHE4536	Replenate	6	40	0.000029	1 224 270	35.504	97
FHE4437	Replenate	8	82	0.0000388	818 095	31.742	73
0304-70510	Z8	4	134	0.0009526	16 150	15.385	3
FJA4308	9A	8	. 94	0.0000343	379540	13.031	20
FJA4239B ^{\$}	9A	1 .	46	0.0000548	141435	7.755	9
FJA0092	9A	2.	59	0.0000735	92990	6.835	18
FJA0020	9A	5	143	0.0000948	88025	8.349	10 -
3502-70210	HT Defix	4	138	0.0001391	216220	30.083	26
FJM4327	Replenine	8	98	0.0000226	1129915	25.536	80
FJM4625	Replenine	7	58	0.0000434	22145	0.961	4
FJM4437	Replenine	8	82	0.0000592	379380	22.459	29
FJM4596	Replenine	6	31	0.0000604	592380	35.780	49

[&]quot;These numbers have been assigned to anonymize the donors for this study.

⁵Four implicated clotting factor batches were linked to the donor whose donations were linked to vCJD infection of a patient with bleeding disorder [7]. This patient received implicated clotting factor batches: FHB4547 and FHC4237.

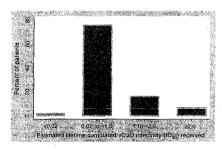


Fig. 1. Distribution of patients with bleeding disorders by estimated lifetime cumulated vCJD infectivity received (n = 787).

low estimated infectivity dose. Others have received higher estimated infectivity from the same donor and the same donation, but none of them has developed clinical vCJD.

Age at exposure and person-years at risk

The median age at which patients received their first dose of an implicated batch was 22 years (range

0.3-87). 174 (22%) patients were under 10 years, 362 (46%) under 20 years, and 628 (80%) were under 40 years of age when they received their first dose. The median age of patients who were alive on 1st-January-2009 (n = 736) was 35 years (range 13-92). The median follow-up time from the date of the first dose of an implicated batch to 1st January 2009 or the date of death was 15 years (range 2 days-22 years) (person-years at risk). Plotting the estimated infectivity against person-years at risk reveals many patients with more event free person-years at risk than the patient with known abnormal prion protein [7] (Fig. 3).

Discussion and conclusion

This article reports the absence of clinical vCJD cases among 787 patients with an inherited bleeding disorder who have been treated with high risk² implicated clotting factors. These include 604 (77%) patients who have lived longer after receiving the first doses of implicated clotting factors than the predicted incubation period of 13 years for primary vCJD [10,11]. Of them, one quarter (n = 164) have $\geq 50\%$ estimated tisk

Haemophilia (2011), 17, 931-937

© 2011 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

Sorted by brand name and estimated infectivity per IU.

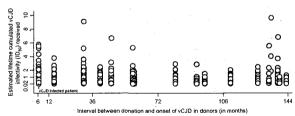
¹¹⁵ patients were treated with the same batch of an implicated clotting factor in more than one treatment episode, 256 patients were treated with different batches of implicated clotting factors in more than one treatment episode.

²A single dose of implicated clotting factor was thought to contain sufficient infectivity for a recipient to cross the 1% risk threshold.

Donor IDs	Months between donations and onset of vCJD in a donor*	Number of baches of each product linked a donor (n = 2	to	Total quantities (IUs) of implicated clotting factors linked to a donor	Total number of patients linked to a donor $(n = 787)^{\dagger}$	Average quantities (IUs) received by each patient (median, range, quartiles)	Average vCJD infectivity (ID received by each patient (median, range, quartiles)		
1;	6, [§] 46 [§]	8Y	2	2 963 633	2.57	9000	0.245		
		9A	1			260-96000	0.010-4.531		
		REPLENATE	1			3000-15700	0.118-0.481		
2.1	31, 59	8Y	2	640 660	83	5900	0.483		
		9A	1			255-29820	0.024-2.527		
						1770-11000	0.145-0.914		
3	15	8Y	1	656 600	55	9400	0.549		
						470-54990	0.027-3.211		
						4700-16000	0.274-0.943		
12	- 135, 138	HT DEFIX	1	232 370	29	5520	0.883		
	,	Z8	1			552-48852	0.077-9,593		
						2760-8800	0.384~1.690		
5	143	8Y	1	146 585	20	4800	0.502		
		9A	1			240-35645	0.027-3.381		
						1928-9650	0.197-1.089		
6 ‡	. 31, 40	8Y	1	2 871 060	238	10000	0.373		
		REPLENATE	1			500-102960	0.015-3.851		
		REPLENINE	1			4755-15300	0.155-0.616		
7	58	REPLENATE	1	1 058 045	51	13510	0.472		
		REPLENINE	1			965-57900	0.025-1.517		
						5150-30880	0.152-0.809		
8‡	82, 94, 98, 112,	8Y -	2	4 112 770	336	9700	0.376		
	127, 134, 139	9A	1			460-100000	0.011-5.511		
,	7	HPF VIII	2			3475-15343	0.178-0.660		
		REPLENATE	1						
		REPLENINE	2						

^{*}Median interval between donation and onset of vCJD in donors was 88 months, 149 (19%) of patients received implicated batches linked to donors who developed vCJD within 6 months of donation and 552 (70%) linked to donors who developed vCJD within 6 years of donation.

The vCID infected patient was treated with implicated clotting factor batches linked to two donations from this donor [7].



O Received clotting factors not linked to **Donor-1 (n = 530)

Fig. 2. Scatterplot showing estimated lifetime cumulated vCJD infectivity of implicated clotting factors received by patients with bleeding disorders by interval between donation and onset of symptoms in donors* (n = 787).

(received $\geq 11D_{50}$) and 8% (n = 51) have 100% risk (received $\geq 21D_{50}$) of vCJD in addition to background UK population risk due dietary exposure. Forty-nine of the 51 patients who have 100% risk were still alive on 1st January 2009. Thirteen of these 49 patients had

received clotting factors linked to donors who developed vCJD within 6 months of their donation. The risk to these patients was calculated using estimates from the DNV risk assessment, and batch-manufacturing data.

© 2011 Blackwelf Publishing Ltd Haemophilia (2011), 17, 931-937

936 S. M. A. ZAMAN et al.

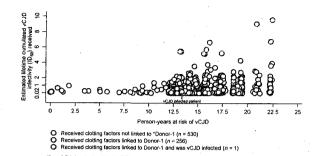


Fig. 3: Scatterplot showing estimated lifetime cumulated vCJD infectivity of implicated clotting factors received by patients with bleeding disorders by their person-years of exposure (n = 787).

The incubation period of vCID within this at risk group may prove to be longer than the predicted incubation period of primary vCID and secondary vCID due to non-leucodepleted packed red cells transfusion. The infective dose in the plasma and red cell components is assumed equal but the implicated plasma is diluted in the plasma pool and then distributed between many vials. A large body of data from different experimental approaches (including endogenous infectivity models) consistently show that conventional bio-separation processes used in plasma product manufacturing are capable of removing prion agents to a significant extent [12,13]. These data question whether the highly precautionary approach as adopted in the LIK is still judged as appropriate. It is possible that the infectivity clearance assumptions made in the DNV risk assessment, and the option chosen by the CIDIP are overly precautionary.

Other countries have adopted less precautionary approaches. Authorities in France concluded that the risk posed by implicated batches, even in the most pessimistic scenario, was very low. Consequently, they decided to continue to fractionate plasma sourced from domestic blood supply, introducing nano-filtration as an additional step in the process [14]. Authorities in Canada concluded that the risk of transmission of vCJD for patients who have received FXI linked to UK donors is in the range of 1 in 100 000 to 1 in 1 000 [15]. In their risk assessment, the US FDA included infectivity reductions associated with various processing steps in the production of FVIII and has concluded that the risk of vCJD infection is likely to be extremely low ranging from 1 in 9.4 million to 1 in 15 000 [16].

Age dependent susceptibility is required to fully account for observed age distribution of primary vCJD cases [11]. Age at treatment (8–10 years) with human growth hormone has been found to be a risk factor for secondary CJD in the UK [17]. If age dependent

susceptibility is a risk factor for secondary vCJD, then the 174 (22%) patients who received their first dose of implicated clotting factors before 10 years of age may have an increased susceptibility to vCJD infection. The median follow-up time from first exposure in this subgroup is 16 years (range 12–22).

It is of interest that a recent publication links impaired scrapie agent neuroinvasion in aged mice with effects of host age on follicular dendritic cell status [18]. If immune function affects vCJD neuroinvasion in man, then it can be speculated that the immune modulation and deficiency associated with blood borne virus infections in some of this cohort may make subclinical vCJD infection more likely rather than clinical disease.

The dose response relationship has not been established for TSE infections. Experimental estimation of dose response relationship requires a large number of experimental animals, particularly if the level of infectivity is low. Unfortunately, there is very little data on dose response relationship in TSE infections. The DNV risk assessment considered different models on dose response relationship in TSE infections using available data and came up with the assumption that the dose-response function for vCJD infectivity is linear without any threshold [6]. More experimental data are required to validate this assumption to improve the risk assessment

The DNV risk assessment assumes that risk from regular equal doses of vCJD implicated plasma product over a 1-year-period is additive, and it ignores doses received after the first year. Where the patients have received variable doses from different batches and/or from different donors during several years with wide variations in the estimated levels of infectivity, it is difficult, and somewhat meaningless to calculate an annual dose. Therefore, the CJDIP took a precautionary approach and decided to estimate cumulative lifetime infectivity.

Haemophilia (2011), 17, 931-937

© 2011 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

The figures in the column do not add to 787 because of exposure to multiple implicated donors. 557 patients were treated with implicated clotting factor batches linked to one donor, 182 to two donors, 45 to three donors, two to four donors, and one to five donors.

¹Donors 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8 donated more than once.

Received clotting factors linked to Donor-1 (n = 256)

O Received clotting factors linked to Donor-1 and was vCJD infected (n = 1)

[&]quot;263 patients raceived more than one batch of implicated clotting factors. For them, the shortest interval between donation and onset o symptoms in their donors have been used."
"Discount: This donor has been intelled to VCJD inflection in a recipient of implicated clotting factor batches (green circle above) [7]

While the under reporting of implicated batch recipients is a concern, it does not invalidate the descriptive data on risk assessment. These may inform any future risk assessment should vCJD develop in a patient who has received implicated batches of clotting factors.

Other factors, such as, prion protein genotype, age at exposure, interval between donation and development of vCJD in the donor, lifetime cumulative infectivity received and the number of donor exposures may also help assess the vCJD risk in this cohort. The continuance of this surveillance study especially with improved recruitment to its postmortem and biopsy arm may provide valuable information that aids our understanding of developing vCJD after exposure to implicated clotting factor batches and allows more informed risk counselling of patients.

References

- Will RG, Ironside JW, Zeidler M et al. A new variant of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease in the UK. Lancet 1996; 347: 921-5.
- 2 Bruce ME, Will RG, Ironside JW et al. Transmissions to mice indicate that 'new variant' CJD is caused by the BSE agent. Nature 1997; 389: 498-501.
- 3 Collinge J. Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Lancet 1999; 354: 317-23.
- 4 Hill AF, Desbruslais M, Joiner S et al. The same prion strain causes vCJD and BSE. Nature 1997; 389: 448-50.
 5 Miller CM, Congon N, Dubin C et al. Pick
- 5 Millar CM, Connor N, Dolan G et al. Risk reduction strategies for variant Creutzfeldr-Jakob disease transmission by UK plasma products and their impact on patients with inherited bleeding disorders. Haemophilia 2010; 16: 305-15.
- 6 DNV Consulting. Risk Assessment of Exposure to vCJD Infectivity in Blood and Blood Products for Department of Health. London: Det Norske Veritus, 2003. Available at: https://www.dn.com/binaries/ACJD_ Update_Report_tend-74414.pdf. https://www. dnv.com/binaries/Appl-Blood_description_ tcm4-74415.pdf. https://www.dnv.com/binaries/ Appll_tem4-74416.pdf. Accessed April 30, 2010.
- 7 Peden A, McCardle L, Head MW et al. Variant CJD infection in the spleen of a neurologically asymptomatic UK adult patient with haemophilia. *Haemophilia* 2010; 16: 296-304.
- 8 Hewitt PE, Llewelyn CA, MacKenzie J, Will RG. Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease and blood transfusion: results of the UK Transfusion Medicine Epidemiological Review study. Vox Sang 2006; 91: 221-30.

Acknowledgements

The article is submitted on behalf of the UK Haemophilia Centre Doctors' Organisation (UKHCDO) by the Transfusion Transmitted Infection Working Parry of UKHCDO in collaboration with the Health Protection Agency. We thank the Department of Health for funding the Surveillance Study; the patients who have permitted their data to be recorded on the UKHCDO National Haemophilia Database (NHD); the doctors of UKHCDO who submitted data to the NHD; Ms Lynne Dewhurst, Administrator of the NHD for supplying data; Bio Products Limited (BPL); Scottish National Blood Transfusion Service (SNBTS) and UK National Blood Service (NBS) for their collaboration. Carolyn Millar is the coordinator of the study. The lead investigator was initially Christine Lee, and is currently Frank Hill on behalf of UKHCDO.

Disclosures

The authors stated that they had no interests which might be perceived as posing a conflict or bias.

- 9 CJD Incidents Panel. Management of Possible Exposure to CJD through Medical Procedures: A Consultation Paper. London, 2001. Available at: http://www.dh.gov.ub/ prod_consum_dhyropupedh_digitalasset/@eh/ @er/documents/digitalasset/dh_4078221.pdf. Accessed 28 April. 2010.
- Ghani AC, Donnelly CA, Ferguson NM, Anderson RM. Updated projections of future vCJD deaths in the UK. BMC Infect Dis 2003. 3: 4
- Boelle PY, Cesbron JY, Valleron AJ. Epidemiological evidence of higher susceptibility to vCJD in the young. BMC Infect Dis 2004; 4: 26.
- 12 Ludlam CA, Turner ML. Managing the risk of transmission of variant Creuzzfeldt Jakob disease by blood products. Br J Haematol 2006; 132: 13–24.
- 13 Flan B, Arrabal S. Manufacture of plasmaderived products in France and measures to prevent the risk of vCJD transmission: precautionary measures and efficacy of manufacturing processes in prior removal. Transfus Clin Biol 2007; 14: 51–62.
- 14 Agence Francaise de Securite Sanitaire des Produits de Sante (AFSSAPS). Risk Analysis of New Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease Transmission by Blood and Blood products. Paris, 2000. Available at: http://www.bpro. or.jp/publication/pdf_jptrans/tr/fr200012en. pdf, Accessed April 30, 2010.
- 15 Public Health Agency of Canada. A Cursory Analysis Addressing the Question of the Assessment of Exposure to Particular Batches of Variant Creutzfelds/jakob Disease (UCJD) Implicated Plasma Products (Draft). Ottawa, Canada: Statistics and risk assessment section. Blood safety surveillance and health care acquired infections division.

- Centre for infectious disease prevention and control. Public Health Agency of Canada, 2004.
- 16 US FDA. Draft Quantitative Risk Assessment of vCJD Risk Potentially Associated with the Use of Human Plasma-Derived Factor VIII Manufactured under United States (US) License from Plasma Collected in the US. MD, USA: Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research. US Food and Drug Administration, 2006. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Biologics/BloodVaccines/SafetyAvailablity/BloodSafety/UCM095104.pdf. Accessed 30 April, 2010.
- 17 Swerdlow AJ, Higgins CD, Adlard P, Jones ME, Preece MA. Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease in United Kingdom patients treated with human pituitary growth hormone. Neurology 2003: 61: 783-91.
- 8 Brown KL, Wathne GJ, Sales J, Bruce ME, Mabbott NA. The effects of host age on follicular dendritic cell status dramatically impair scrapie agent neuroinvasion in aged mice. J Immunol 2009; 183: 5199-207.

Supporting information

Additional Supporting Information may be found in the online version of this article:

Appendix \$1. Users Guide to the Product Risk Calculator.

Please note: Wiley-Blackwell are not responsible for the content or functionality of any supporting materials supplied by the authors. Any queries (other than missing material) should be directed to the corresponding author for the article.

- B 個別症例報告概要
- 〇 総括一覧表
- 〇 報告リスト

個別症例報告のまとめ方について

個別症例報告が添付されているもののうち、個別症例報告の重複 を除いたものを一覧表の後に添付した(国内症例については、資料 3において集積報告を行っているため、添付していない)。

				感染症	の種類				年齢	発現時	井 甘日	!		-			備者	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	番号		器官別:	大分類	基本語	ì	発現国	性別	(歳)	(年/月/日		転帰	出典	区分	識別番号	報告日	MedDRA (Ver.)	
第17回	17 -	1 感	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝	<u>پ</u>	米国	女性	不明	1993	3	不明	自発報	告 当該製品	11065985	2011/7/12	14.0	
第17回	17 -	2 感	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝:	ξį	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	3	死亡	自発報	告 当該製品	11000014	2011/8/31	1 14.0	i
第17回	17 -	3 駆	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝:	£	フランス	男性	不明	不明	3	,不明	自発報	告 当該製品	11000015	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回	17 -	4 億	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝:	X	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	3	不明	:自発報	5 当該製品	11000016	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回	17 -	5 #	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝:	<u></u> ξ	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	9	,不明	自発報	告 当該製品	11000017	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回		3 感	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝		スペイン	女性	不明	不明	}	不明	自発報	当該製品	11000018	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回		7 感	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝	炎	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	3	不明	自発報	5 当該製品	11000019	2011/9/1	14.0	· - ·
第17回	17 -	3 🕾	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝		スペイン	女性	不明	不明	}	不明	自発報	5 当該製品	11000020	2011/9/1	14.0	1
第17回	17 -	※	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝		スペイン	女性	不明	不明	}	不明	自発報行	5 当該製品	11000021	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回	17 -1	0 感	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝	É	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	7	不明	自発報	5 当該製品	11000022	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回	17 -1	1 感	染症および	び寄生虫症	C型肝	č	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	}	不明	自発報行	5 当該製品	11000023	2011/9/1	14.0	·
第17回	17 -1	2 感	染症およて	び寄生虫症	C型肝	ti.	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	}	不明	自発報台	当該製品	11000024	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回			染症およて	少寄生虫症	C型肝	ž.	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	}	不明	自発報	当該製品	11000025	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回			染症および	プ寄生虫症	C型肝	Ł	スペイン	女性	不明	不明	3	不明	自発報	5 当該製品	11000026	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回			染症およし	/寄生虫症	C型肝	ŧ	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	1	不明	自発報	当該製品	11000027	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回			染症およし	/寄生虫症	C型肝的	Ł	スペイン	女性	不明	不明		不明	自発報台	当該製品	11000028	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回	_	-	染症およし	/寄生虫症	C型肝	Ę	スペイン	不明	不明	不明		不明	自発報領	当該製品	11000029	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回		-	染症およし	グ寄生虫症	C型肝	Ł	スペイン	女性	不明	不明]	不明	自発報領	当該製品	11000030	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回			染症およし	が寄生虫症	C型肝的	Ę	スペイン	男性	不明	不明	i	不明	自発報台	当該製品	11000031	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回		-	染症および	/寄生虫症	C型肝线	Ę.	スペイン	男性	不明	不明		不明	自発報台	当該製品	11000032	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回			染症および	/ 寄生虫症	C型肝的	٤	スペイン	女性	不明	不明		不明	自発報台	当該製品	11000033	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回		- -		/寄生虫症	C型肝线	ધ	スペイン	男性	不明	不明		不明	自発報台	当該製品	11000034	2011/9/1	14.0	
第17回	17 -2	3 感	染症および	/寄生虫症	C型肝的	<u> </u>	スペイン	男性	不明	不明		不明	自発報台	当該製品	11000035	2011/9/1	14.0	· 1
第17回	17 -2	4	臨床核	查	B型肝炎コア抗	体陽性	米国	不明	不明	不明		不明	自発報	外国製品	11103879	2011/9/15,	14.0	1
第17回	17 -2	5 感	染症および	寄生虫症	C型肝炎	٤	米国	女性	不明	不明		不明	自発報台	外国製品	11000040	2011/9/28 2011/11/10	14.1	
第17回	17 -2	8 感	染症およひ	寄生虫症	C型肝的	٤	米国	男性	不明	不明		不明	-,			2011/11/17	14.1	
血対ID	受理	2 8	番号	報告者名	一般名	生物由来 成分名	原材料名	原産国	1	含有区分	文献	症例	適正 措置 報告		·			navenaven die Marie anderen spij der Schale and Anthers and Anther
100473	27-Dec	-11	110791	バクスター	乾燥イオン交 換樹脂処理人 免疫グロブリン	人免疫グロブ リンG	人血漿	米国	有	効成分 第	*	有	#					
100474	27-Dec	-11	110792	バクスター	乾燥イオン交換樹脂処理人 免疫グロブリン	人血清アルブ ミン	人血漿	米国	添	加物 舞	#	有	#					

別紙様式第4

感染症発生症例一覧

							_												_
	番号	器官	到大分類	感染症の種類 				性別	年齡	発現時期年/月/日)		転帰		出典	区分		備考		
第 17 回	17-1	-	定および 生虫症				コロントア	·	8歳	不明		不明		症例報告		識別番号: 11000011 報告日: 2011 年 8 月 22 日 MedDRA: Version(14.0)			
第 16 回	16-1		定および 生虫症		非A扌	⊧B型肝炎	アルゼンチン	ン 男	46 歳	不明		回復		文献報告		識別番号: 11000001 報告日: 2011 年 4 月 15 日 MedDRA: Version(14.0)		15日	CAROLICATION
100476	20-Ja	n-12	110803	バクスタ	_		ルリオクトコ グアルファ(遺 伝子組換え)	遺伝子組換 えチャイニー ズハムスター 卵巣細胞株	該当なし	有効成分	無	有	無				•		
100477	20-Ja	n-12	110804	バクスタ	_	ルリオクトコグ アルファ(遺伝 子組換え)	ウシ血清アル ブミン	ウシ血液	米国	製造工程	無	有	#	•					
100478	20-Ja	n-12	110805	バクスタ	-	ルリオクトコグ アルファ(遺伝 子組換え)	インスリン(抗 第1個因子モノ クローナル抗 体製造用)		米国	製造工程	無	有	無	-					
100479	20-Ja	n-12	110806	バクスタ	_	ルリオクトコグ アルファ(遺伝 子組換え)	アプロチニン	ウシ肺	ニュージーランド	製造工程	無	有	無	-i					
100480	20-Ja	n-12	110807	バクスタ		ルリオクトコグ アルファ(遺伝 子組換え)	ウシ胎児血清 (抗第120日子 モノクローナ ル抗体製造 田)	ウシ血液	オーストラリア	製造工程	無	有	無	•					
100481	20-Ja	n-12	110808	バクスタ		アルファ(遺伝 子組換え)	培養補助剤 (抗第7個因子 モノクローナ ル抗体製造 用-1)	ウシ血液	米国	製造工程	無	有	無	-					
100482	20-Ja	n=12	110809	バクスタ	- 1	ルリオクトコグ アルファ(遺伝	田一! 培養補助剤 (抗第1位因子 モノクローナ ル抗体製造 用-2)	ウシ肝臓	米国又はカナダ	製造工程	無	有	無						
100483	20-Jai	n-12	110810	バクスタ	-	ルリオクトコグ アルファ(遺伝 子組換え)	の 2) 人血清アルブ ミン	人血漿	米国	添加物	無	有	無	ł I					